|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Joint Video Experts Team (JVET)**  **of ITU-T SG 16 WP 3 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29**  26th Meeting, by teleconference, 20–29 April 2022 | Document: JVET-Z\_Notes\_d2 |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *Title:* | **Meeting Report of the 26th Meeting of the Joint Video Experts Team (JVET), by teleconference, 20–29 April 2022** | | |
| *Status:* | Report document from the chair of JVET | | |
| *Purpose:* | Report | | |
| *Author(s) or Contact(s):* | **Jens-Rainer Ohm** Institute of Communication Engineering RWTH Aachen Melatener Straße 23 D-52074 Aachen | Tel: Email: | +49 241 80 27671 [ohm@ient.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:ohm@ient.rwth-aachen.de) |
| *Source:* | Chair of JVET | | |

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

# Summary

The Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T WP3/16 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 held its twenty-sixth meeting during 20–29 April 2022 as an online-only meeting. It had previously been planned to be in Alpbach, AT, but this plan was changed due to the difficulties resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. For ISO/IEC purposes, JVET is alternatively designated ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29/‌WG 5, and this was the seventh meeting as WG 5. The JVET meeting was held under the chairmanship of Dr Jens-Rainer Ohm (RWTH Aachen/Germany). For rapid access to particular topics in this report, a subject categorization is found (with hyperlinks) in section 2.14 of this document. It is further noted that work items which had originally been conducted by the Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) were continued in JVET as a single joint team, and explorations towards possible future need of standardization in the area of video coding are also conducted by JVET, as negotiated by the parent bodies.

The JVET meeting began at approximately 0500 hours UTC on Wednesday 20 April 2022. Meeting sessions were held on all days except the weekend days of Saturday and Sunday 23 and 24 April 2022, until the meeting was closed at approximately 0XXX hours UTC on Saturday 30 April 2022. Approximately XXX people attended the JVET meeting, and approximately XXX input documents (not counting crosschecks), 13 AHG reports, 2 EE summary reports, X BoG reports, and 1 report on expert viewing conducted prior to the meeting were discussed. The meeting took place in coordination with a meeting of various SC29 Working Groups and Advisory Groups – where WG 5 is representing the Joint Video Coding Team(s) and their activities from the perspective of the SC 29 parent body, under whose auspices this JVET meeting was held. The subject matter of the JVET meeting activities consisted of work on further development and maintenance of the twin-text video coding technology standards *Advanced Video Coding* (AVC), *High Efficiency Video Coding* (HEVC), *Versatile Video Coding* (VVC)*, Coding-independent Code Points (Video)* (CICP), and *Versatile Supplemental Enhancement Information Messages for Coded Video Bitstreams* (VSEI), as well as related technical reports, reference software and conformance testing packages. Further important goals were reviewing the results of the Exploration Experiment (EE) on Neural Network-based Video Coding, of the EE on Enhanced Compression beyond VVC capability, of other technical input on novel aspects of video coding technology, and to plan next steps for investigation of candidate technology towards further standard development.

As a primary goal, the JVET meeting reviewed the work that was performed in the interim period since the twenty-fifth JVET meeting in producing the following documents:

* JVET-Y1002 High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) Encoder Description Update 16
* JVET-Y1004 Errata report items for VVC, VSEI, HEVC, AVC, Video CICP, and CP usage TR
* JVET-Y1005 New levels for HEVC (Draft 2), also issued as WG 5 CDAM
* JVET-Y1100 Common Test Conditions for HM Video Coding Experiments
* JVET-Y2002 Algorithm description for Versatile Video Coding and Test Model 16 (VTM 16)
* JVET-Y2005 VVC operation range extensions (Draft 6), also integrated into VVC version 2 which was submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2006 Additional SEI messages for VSEI (Draft 6), also integrated into VSEI version 2 which was submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2009 Reference software for versatile video coding (Draft 3), also submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2010 VTM common test conditions and software reference configurations for SDR video
* JVET-Y2011 VTM common test conditions and evaluation procedures for HDR/WCG video
* JVET-X2017 Common test conditions and evaluation procedures for enhanced compression tool testing
* JVET-Y2019 New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information for VVC (Draft 1)
* JVET-Y2020 Film grain synthesis technology for video applications (Draft 1)
* JVET-Y2023 Exploration Experiment on neural network-based video coding (EE1)
* JVET-Y2024 Exploration Experiment on enhanced compression beyond VVC capability (EE2)
* JVET-Y2025 Algorithm description of Enhanced Compression Model 4 (ECM 4)
* JVET-Y2026 Conformance testing for VVC operation range extensions (Draft 3), also issued as WG 5 DAM.

As main results, the JVET produced XX output documents from the current meeting (update):

* JVET-Y1002 High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) Encoder Description Update 16
* JVET-Y1004 Errata report items for VVC, VSEI, HEVC, AVC, Video CICP, and CP usage TR
* JVET-Y1005 New levels for HEVC (Draft 2), also issued as WG 5 CDAM
* JVET-Y1100 Common Test Conditions for HM Video Coding Experiments
* JVET-Y2002 Algorithm description for Versatile Video Coding and Test Model 16 (VTM 16)
* JVET-Y2005 VVC operation range extensions (Draft 6), also integrated into VVC version 2 which was submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2006 Additional SEI messages for VSEI (Draft 6), also integrated into VSEI version 2 which was submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2009 Reference software for versatile video coding (Draft 3), also submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2010 VTM common test conditions and software reference configurations for SDR video
* JVET-Y2011 VTM common test conditions and evaluation procedures for HDR/WCG video
* JVET-X2017 Common test conditions and evaluation procedures for enhanced compression tool testing
* JVET-Y2019 New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information for VVC (Draft 1)
* JVET-Y2020 Film grain synthesis technology for video applications (Draft 1)
* JVET-Y2023 Exploration Experiment on neural network-based video coding (EE1)
* JVET-Y2024 Exploration Experiment on enhanced compression beyond VVC capability (EE2)
* JVET-Y2025 Algorithm description of Enhanced Compression Model 4 (ECM 4)
* JVET-Y2026 Conformance testing for VVC operation range extensions (Draft 3), also issued as WG 5 DAM.

For the organization and planning of its future work, the JVET established XX “ad hoc groups” (AHGs) to progress the work on particular subject areas. At this meeting, 2 Exploration Experiments (EE) were defined. The next eight JVET meetings were planned for Wed. 13 – Fri. 15 and Mon. 18 – Fri. 22 July 2022 under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, to be conducted as a teleconference meeting; during XX – XX October 2022 under ITU-T SG16 auspices in Antalya, TR; during 11 – 20 January 2023 under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, to be conducted as a teleconference meeting; during April 2023 under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, date and location t.b.d.; during July 2023 under ITU-T SG16 auspices in Geneva, CH, date t.b.d.; during October 2023 under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, date and location t.b.d.; during January 2024 under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, date and location t.b.d.; and during April 2024 under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, date and location t.b.d.

The document distribution site <https://jvet-experts.org/> was used for distribution of all documents. It was noted that the previous site <http://phenix.int-evry.fr/jvet/> is still accessible, but was converted to read-only.

The reflector to be used for discussions by the JVET and all its AHGs is the JVET reflector:  
[jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de) hosted at RWTH Aachen University. For subscription to this list, see <https://lists.rwth-aachen.de/postorius/lists/jvet.lists.rwth-aachen.de/>.

# Administrative topics

## Organization

The ITU-T/ISO/IEC Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) is a group of video coding experts from the ITU-T Study Group 16 Visual Coding Experts Group (VCEG) and the ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29/‌WG 5. The parent bodies of the JVET are ITU-T WP3/16 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29.

The Joint Video Experts Team (JVET) of ITU-T WP3/16 and ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 held its twenty-sixth meeting during 20–29 April 2022 as an online-only meeting, using Zoom teleconferencing tools. For ISO/IEC purposes, JVET is alternatively designated ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29/‌WG 5, and this was the seventh meeting as WG 5. The JVET meeting was held under the chairmanship of Dr Jens-Rainer Ohm (RWTH Aachen/Germany).

It is further noted that the unabbreviated name of JVET was formerly known as “Joint Video *Exploration* Team”, but the parent bodies modified it when entering the phase of formal development of the *Versatile Video Coding* (VVC) and *Versatile Supplemental Enhancement Information Messages for Coded Video Bitstreams* (VSEI) standards, as well as associated conformance test sets, reference software, verification testing, and non-normative guidance information. Furthermore, starting from the twentieth meeting, work items which had originally been conducted by the Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) were continued to be conducted in JVET as a single joint team, as negotiated by the parent bodies. This particularly consists of work on:

* *High Efficiency Video Coding* (HEVC) and its extensions, the development of associated conformance test sets, reference software, verification testing, and non-normative guidance information,
* Specification of *Coding-independent Code Points (Video)* (CICP), and associated technical report(s),
* Maintenance and enhancement work on the *Advanced Video Coding* (AVC) standard, associated conformance test sets and reference software.

Furthermore, explorations towards possible future need of standardization in the area of video coding are also conducted by JVET. Currently, the following topics are under investigation:

* Exploration on Neural Network-based Video Coding
* Exploration on Enhanced Compression beyond VVC capability

This report contains three important annexes, as follows:

* Annex A contains a list of the documents of the JVET meeting
* Annex B contains a list of the meeting participants, as recorded by the teleconferencing tool used for the meeting
* Annex C contains the meeting recommendations of ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29/‌WG 5 for purposes of results reporting to ISO/IEC.

## Meeting logistics

Information regarding logistics arrangements for the meeting had been provided via the email reflector [jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de) and at <http://wftp3.itu.int/av-arch/jvet-site/2022_04_Z_Virtual/>.

## Primary goals

As a primary goal, the JVET meeting reviewed the work that was performed in the interim period since the twenty-fifth JVET meeting in producing the following documents:

* JVET-Y1002 High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) Encoder Description Update 16
* JVET-Y1004 Errata report items for VVC, VSEI, HEVC, AVC, Video CICP, and CP usage TR
* JVET-Y1005 New levels for HEVC (Draft 2), also issued as WG 5 CDAM
* JVET-Y1100 Common Test Conditions for HM Video Coding Experiments
* JVET-Y2002 Algorithm description for Versatile Video Coding and Test Model 16 (VTM 16)
* JVET-Y2005 VVC operation range extensions (Draft 6), also integrated into VVC version 2 which was submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2006 Additional SEI messages for VSEI (Draft 6), also integrated into VSEI version 2 which was submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2009 Reference software for versatile video coding (Draft 3), also submitted as WG 5 FDIS and for ITU consent
* JVET-Y2010 VTM common test conditions and software reference configurations for SDR video
* JVET-Y2011 VTM common test conditions and evaluation procedures for HDR/WCG video
* JVET-X2017 Common test conditions and evaluation procedures for enhanced compression tool testing
* JVET-Y2019 New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information for VVC (Draft 1)
* JVET-Y2020 Film grain synthesis technology for video applications (Draft 1)
* JVET-Y2023 Exploration Experiment on neural network-based video coding (EE1)
* JVET-Y2024 Exploration Experiment on enhanced compression beyond VVC capability (EE2)
* JVET-Y2025 Algorithm description of Enhanced Compression Model 4 (ECM 4)
* JVET-Y2026 Conformance testing for VVC operation range extensions (Draft 3), also issued as WG 5 DAM.

Further important goals were reviewing the results of the EE on Neural Network-based Video Coding, of the EE on Enhanced Compression beyond VVC capability, of other technical input on novel aspects of video coding technology, and planning next steps for investigation of candidate technology towards further standard development.

## Documents and document handling considerations

### General

The document distribution site <https://jvet-experts.org/> was used for distribution of all documents. It was noted that the previous site <http://phenix.int-evry.fr/jvet/> was still accessible, but had been converted to read-only.

Registration timestamps, initial upload timestamps, and final upload timestamps are listed in Annex A of this report.

The document registration and upload times and dates listed in Annex A and in headings for documents in this report are in Paris/Geneva time. Dates mentioned for purposes of describing events at the meeting (other than as contribution registration and upload times) follow the UTC timezone.

Highlighting of recorded decisions in this report is practised as follows:

* Decisions made by the group that might affect the normative content of a future standard are identified in this report by prefixing the description of the decision with the string “Decision:”.
* Decisions that affect one of the various software packages but have no normative effect are marked by the string “Decision (SW):”.
* Decisions that fix a “bug” in one of the test model descriptions such as VTM, HM, etc. (an error, oversight, or messiness) or in the associated software package are marked by the string “Decision (BF):”.
* Decisions that are merely editorial without effect on the technical content of a draft standard are marked by the string "Decision (Ed.):". Such editorial decisions are merely suggestions to the editor, who has the discretion to determine the final action taken if their judgment differs.
* Some decisions are recorded with the word “agreed” rather than “Decision:”, especially for non-normative and editorial matters.

This meeting report is based primarily on notes taken by the JVET chair. The preliminary notes were also circulated publicly by ftp and http during the meeting on a daily basis. It should be understood by the reader that 1) some notes may appear in abbreviated form, 2) summaries of the content of contributions are often based on abstracts provided by contributing proponents without an intent to imply endorsement of the views expressed therein, and 3) the depth of discussion of the content of the various contributions in this report is not uniform. Generally, the report is written to include as much information about the contributions and discussions as is feasible (in the interest of aiding study), although this approach may not result in the most polished output report. Expressions such as “X.XX%” indicate that the desired results were not available at the time the information was recorded.

### Late and incomplete document considerations

The formal deadline for registering and uploading non-administrative contributions had been announced as Wednesday, 13 April 2022. Any documents uploaded after 1159 hours Paris/Geneva time on Thursday 14 April 2022 were considered “officially late”, with a grace period of 12 hours (to accommodate those living in different time zones of the world). The deadline does not apply to AHG reports and other such reports which can only be produced after the availability of other input documents.

All contribution documents with registration numbers higher than JVET-Z0149 were registered after the “officially late” deadline (and therefore were also uploaded late). However, some documents in the “late” range might include break-out activity reports that were generated during the meetings, and are therefore better considered as report documents rather than as late contributions.

In many cases, contributions were also revised after the initial version was uploaded. The contribution document archive website retains publicly accessible prior versions in such cases. The timing of late document availability for contributions is generally noted in the section discussing each contribution in this report.

One suggestion to assist with the issue of late submissions was to require the submitters of late contributions and late revisions to describe the characteristics of the late or revised (or missing) material at the beginning of discussion of the contribution. This was agreed to be a helpful approach to be followed at the meeting.

The following technical design proposal contributions were registered and/or uploaded late:

* JVET-Z0XXX (a proposal on …), uploaded 04-XX.
* … .

It may be observed that some of the above-listed contributions were submissions made in response to issues that arose in discussions during the meeting or from the study of other contributions, and thus could not have been submitted by the ordinary deadline.

The following other document not proposing normative technical content, but with some need for consideration, were registered and/or uploaded late:

* JVET-Z0XXX (a document on …), uploaded 04-XX.
* … .

All cross-verification reports at this meeting except for JVET-Z0071 were registered late, and/or uploaded late. In the interest of brevity, these are not specifically identified here. Initial upload times for each document are recorded in Annex A of this report.

At some previous meetings, some cross-verification reports had not been uploaded yet by the time when the meeting ended, neither were they provided within 2 weeks after the meeting: This case did not happen at this meeting.

The following contribution registrations were noted that were later cancelled, withdrawn, never provided, were cross-checks of a withdrawn contribution, or were registered in error: JVET-Z0076, JVET-Z0080, JVET-Z0081, JVET-Z0090, JVET-Z0148, JVET-Z0168, JVET-Z0172, … .

“Placeholder” contribution documents that were basically empty of content, or lacking any results showing benefit for the proposed technology, and obviously uploaded with an intent to provide a more complete submission as a revision, had been agreed to be considered unacceptable and to be rejected in the document management system until a more complete version was available (which would then typically be counted as a late contribution if the update was after the document deadline). At the current meeting, this situation did apply with documents JVET-Z0124 and JVET-Z0141.

Contributions that had significant problems with uploaded versions were not observed.

As a general policy, missing documents were not to be presented, and late documents (and substantial revisions) could only be presented when there was a consensus to consider them and there was sufficient time available for their review. Again, an exception is applied for AHG reports, CE and HLS topic summaries, and other such reports which can only be produced after the availability of other input documents. There were no objections raised by the group regarding presentation of late contributions, although there may have been some expression of annoyance and remarks on the difficulty of dealing with late contributions and late revisions.

It was remarked that documents that are substantially revised after the initial upload can also be a problem, as this becomes confusing, interferes with study, and puts an extra burden on synchronization of the discussion. This can especially be a problem in cases where the initial upload is clearly incomplete, and in cases where it is difficult to figure out what parts were changed in a revision. For document contributions, revision marking is very helpful to indicate what has been changed. Also, the “comments” field on the web site can be used to indicate what is different in a revision, although participants tend to seldom notice what is recorded there.

A few contributions may have had some problems relating to IPR declarations in the initial uploaded versions (missing declarations, declarations saying they were from the wrong companies, etc.). Any such issues were corrected by later uploaded versions in a reasonably timely fashion in all cases (to the extent of the awareness of the responsible coordinators).

Some other errors may have also noticed in other initial document uploads (wrong document numbers or meeting dates or meeting locations in headers, etc.) which were generally sorted out in a reasonably timely fashion. The document web site contains an archive of each upload.

### Outputs of the preceding meeting

All output documents of the previous meeting, particularly the meeting report JVET-Y1000, the High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) encoder description update 16 JVET-Y1002, the Errata report items for VVC, VSEI, HEVC, AVC, Video CICP, and CP usage TR JVET-Y1004, the New levels for HEVC (Draft 1) JVET-Y1005, the Common Test Conditions for HM video coding experiments JVET-Y1100, the Algorithm description for Versatile Video Coding and Test Model 16 (VTM 16) JVET-Y2002, the Operation range extensions for VVC (Draft 6) JVET-Y2005, the Additional SEI messages for VSEI (Draft 6) JVET-Y2006, the Reference software for Versatile Video Coding (draft 3) JVET-Y2008, the VTM common test conditions and software reference configurations for SDR video JVET-Y2010, the VTM common test conditions and evaluation procedures for HDR/WCG video JVET-Y2011, the Common Test Conditions and evaluation procedures for enhanced compression tool testing JVET-Y2017, the New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information for VVC (Draft 1) JVET-Y2019, the Film grain synthesis technology for video applications (Draft 1) JVET-Y2020, the Description of the EE on Neural Network-based Video Coding JVET-Y2023, the Description of the EE on Enhanced Compression beyond VVC capability JVET-Y2024, the Algorithm description of Enhanced Compression Model 4 (ECM 4) JVET-Y2026, and the Conformance testing for VVC operation range extensions (Draft 3) JVET-Y2026, had been completed and were approved. It was noted that JVET-Y2020 was delivered only shortly before the meeting, and any concerns should be raised after studying it. No such concerns were raised later during the meeting. It was noted that the WG 5 output document N 98 (AVC 10th edition text) is still in the phase of editorial finalization. The software implementations of VTM (version 16.0), ECM (version 4.0) were also approved.

Only minor editorial issues were found in the meeting report JVET-Y1000 – no need to produce an update was identified (see section 2.12 for details).

The available output documents of the previous meeting and the software had been made available in a reasonably timely fashion.

## Attendance

The list of participants in the JVET meeting can be found in Annex B of this report.

The meeting was open to those qualified to participate either in ITU-T WP3/16 or ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29/‌WG 5 (including experts who had been personally invited as permitted by ITU-T or ISO/IEC policies).

Participants had been reminded of the need to be properly qualified to attend. Those seeking further information regarding qualifications to attend future meetings may contact the responsible coordinators.

It was further announced that it is necessary to register for the meeting through the ISO Meetings website for ISO/IEC experts or through the Q6/16 rapporteur for ITU-T experts. The password for meeting access had been sent to registered participants via these channels. Links to the Zoom sessions (without the necessary password) were available in the posted meeting logistics information and the calendar of meeting sessions in the JVET web site.

The following rules were established for the Zoom teleconference meeting:

* Use the “hand-raising” function to enter yourself in the queue to speak (unless otherwise instructed by the session chair). If you are dialed in by phone, request your queue position verbally.
* Stay muted unless you have something to say. People are muted by default when they join and need to unmute themselves to speak. The chair may mute anyone who is disrupting the proceedings (e.g. by forgetting they have a live microphone while chatting with their family or by causing bad noise or echo).
* Identify who you are and your affiliation when you begin speaking.
* Use your full name and company/organization and country affiliation in your joining information, as the participation list of Zoom would also be used to compile attendance records.
* Turn on the chat window and watch for chair communication and side commentary there as well as by audio.
* Avoid overloading people’s internet connections by not using video for the teleconferencing calls – only voice and screen sharing. Extensive use of screen sharing is encouraged.

## Agenda

The agenda for the meeting, for the further development and maintenance of the twin-text video coding technology standards *Advanced Video Coding* (AVC), *High Efficiency Video Coding* (HEVC), *Versatile Video Coding* (VVC)*, Coding-independent Code Points (Video)* (CICP), and *Versatile Supplemental Enhancement Information Messages for Coded Video Bitstreams* (VSEI), as well as related technical reports, software and conformance packages, was as follows:

* Opening remarks and review of meeting logistics and communication practices
* Code of conduct policy reminder
* IPR policy reminder and declarations
* Contribution document allocation
* Review of results of the previous meeting
* Reports of *ad hoc* group (AHG) activities
* Report of exploration experiments on neural-network-based video coding
* Report of exploration experiments on enhanced compression beyond VVC capability
* Consideration of contributions on high-level syntax
* Consideration of contributions and communications on project guidance
* Consideration of video coding technology contributions
* Consideration of contributions on conformance and reference software development
* Consideration of contributions on coding-independent code points for video signal type identification
* Consideration of contributions on film grain synthesis technology
* Consideration of contributions on errata relating to standards in the domain of JVET
* Consideration of contributions on technical reports relating to standards and exploration study activities in the domain of JVET
* Consideration of contributions providing non-normative guidance relating to standards and exploration study activities in the domain of JVET
* Consideration of information contributions
* Coordination of visual quality testing
* Coordination activities with other organizations
* Approval of output documents and associated editing periods
* Future planning: Determination of next steps, discussion of working methods, communication practices, establishment of coordinated experiments (if any), establishment of AHGs, meeting planning, other planning issues
* Other business as appropriate for consideration.

The plans for the times of meeting sessions were established as follows, in UTC (1 hour behind the time in Geneva and Paris; 8 hours ahead of the time in Los Angeles, etc.). No session was scheduled to last longer than 2 hrs.

* 0500–0700 1st “morning” session [break after 2 hours]
* 0720–0920 2nd “morning” session
* [“overday” break – nearly 12 hours]
* 2100–2300 1st “night” session [break after 2 hours]
* 2320–0120+1 2nd “night” session

It was also pointed out that the session times had been changed from meeting to meeting, such that different time zones of the world might be treated approximately equally fairly either in one meeting or another. For the current meeting, the same session times were used as in the 23rd JVET meeting (which had been the sixth meeting conducted as an online meeting)

* 1. ***ISO and IEC Code of Conduct reminders***

Participants were reminded of the ISO and IEC Codes of Conduct, found at

<https://www.iso.org/publication/PUB100397.html>.

<https://www.iecapc.jp/F/IEC_Code_of_Conduct.pdf>

These include points relating to:

* Respecting others
* Behaving ethically
* Escalating and resolving disputes
* Working for the net benefit of the international community
* Upholding consensus and governance
* Agreeing to a clear purpose and scope
* Participating actively and managing effective representation

## IPR policy reminder

Participants were reminded of the IPR policy established by the parent organizations of the JVET and were referred to the parent body websites for further information. The IPR policy was summarized for the participants.

The ITU-T/ITU-R/ISO/IEC common patent policy shall apply. Participants were particularly reminded that contributions proposing normative technical content shall contain a non-binding informal notice of whether the submitter may have patent rights that would be necessary for implementation of the resulting standard. The notice shall indicate the category of anticipated licensing terms according to the ITU-T/ITU-R/ISO/IEC patent statement and licensing declaration form.

This obligation is supplemental to, and does not replace, any existing obligations of parties to submit formal IPR declarations to ITU-T/ITU-R/ISO/IEC.

Participants were also reminded of the need to formally report patent rights to the top-level parent bodies (using the common reporting form found on the database listed below) and to make verbal and/or document IPR reports within the JVET necessary in the event that they are aware of unreported patents that are essential to implementation of a standard or of a draft standard under development.

Some relevant links for organizational and IPR policy information are provided below:

* <http://www.itu.int/ITU-T/ipr/index.html> (common patent policy for ITU-T, ITU-R, ISO, and IEC, and guidelines and forms for formal reporting to the parent bodies)
* <http://ftp3.itu.int/av-arch/jvet-site> (JVET contribution templates)
* <http://www.itu.int/ITU-T/dbase/patent/index.html> (ITU-T IPR database)

The responsible coordinators invited participants to make any necessary verbal reports of previously-unreported IPR in technology that might be considered as prospective candidate for inclusion in future standards, and opened the floor for such reports: No such verbal reports were made.

## Software copyright disclaimer header reminder

It was noted that the VTM and ECM software implementation packages use the same software copyright license header as the HEVC reference software, where the latter had been agreed at the 5th meeting of the JCT-VC and approved by both parent bodies at their collocated meetings at that time. This license header language is based on the BSD license with a preceding sentence declaring that other contributor or third party rights, including patent rights, are not granted by the license, as recorded in [N 10791](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/mpeg/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=27881&id_meeting=16) of the 89th meeting of ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29/‌WG 11. Both ITU and ISO/IEC will be identified in the <OWNER> and <ORGANIZATION> tags in the header. This software is used in the process of designing the VTM software, and for evaluating proposals for technology to be potentially included in the design. This software or parts thereof might be published by ITU-T and ISO/IEC as an example implementation of a future video coding standard and for use as the basis of products to promote adoption of such technology.

Different copyright statements shall not be committed to the committee software repository (in the absence of subsequent review and approval of any such actions). As noted previously, it must be further understood that any initially-adopted such copyright header statement language could further change in response to new information and guidance on the subject in the future.

These considerations apply to the 360Lib video conversion software and HDRTools as well. It is noted that the SADL package for neural network-based video coding uses the same licensing terms.

Software packages that had been developed in prior work of the JCT-VC have similar considerations and are maintained according to the past practice in that work.

## Communication practices

The documents for the meeting can be found at <https://jvet-experts.org/>. It was noted that the previous site <http://phenix.int-evry.fr/jvet/> is still accessible, but was converted to read-only. It was reminded to send a notice to the chairs in cases of changes to document titles, authors, etc.

JVET email lists are managed through the site <https://lists.rwth-aachen.de/postorius/lists/jvet.lists.rwth-aachen.de/>, and to send email to the reflector, the email address is [jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de). Only members of the reflector can send email to the list. However, membership of the reflector is not limited to qualified JVET participants.

It was emphasized that reflector subscriptions and email sent to the reflector must use real names when subscribing and sending messages and subscribers must respond to inquiries regarding the nature of their interest in the work. The current number of subscribers on the JVET email list was 1365 (as of 18 April 2022). All future discussions (including those on HEVC, VVC, CICP, etc.) shall be conducted on the JVET reflector rather than the JCT-VC reflector, while the old reflectors (including JVT, JCT-VC, and JCT-3V) are retained for archiving purposes.

For distribution of test sequences, a password-protected ftp site had been set up at RWTH Aachen University, with a mirror site at FhG-HHI. Accredited members of JVET may contact the responsible JVET coordinators to obtain the password information (but the site is not open for use by others).

## Terminology

* **ACT**: Adaptive colour transform
* **AFF**: Adaptive frame-field
* **AI**: All-intra
* **AIF**: Adaptive interpolation filtering
* **ALF**: Adaptive loop filter
* **AMP**: Asymmetric motion partitioning – a motion prediction partitioning for which the sub-regions of a region are not equal in size (in HEVC, being N/2x2N and 3N/2x2N or 2NxN/2 and 2Nx3N/2 with 2N equal to 16 or 32 for the luma component)
* **AMVP**: Adaptive motion vector prediction
* **AMT or MTS**: Adaptive multi-core transform, or multiple transform selection
* **AMVR**: (Locally) adaptive motion vector resolution
* **APS**: Adaptation parameter set
* **ARC**: Adaptive resolution conversion (synonymous with DRC, and a form of RPR)
* **ARMC**: Adaptive re-ordering of merge candidates
* **ARSS**: Adaptive reference sample smoothing
* **ATMVP** or “subblock-based temporal merging candidates”: Alternative temporal motion vector prediction
* **AU**: Access unit
* **AUD**: Access unit delimiter
* **AVC**: Advanced video coding – the video coding standard formally published as ITU-T Recommendation H.264 and ISO/IEC 14496-10
* **BA**: Block adaptive
* **BC**: See CPR or IBC
* **BCW**: Biprediction with CU based weighting
* **BD**: Bjøntegaard-delta – a method for measuring percentage bit rate savings at equal PSNR or decibels of PSNR benefit at equal bit rate (e.g., as described in document VCEG-M33 of April 2001)
* **BDOF**: Bi-directional optical flow (formerly known as **BIO**)
* **BDPCM**: Block-wise DPCM
* **BL**: Base layer
* **BMS**: Benchmark set (no longer used), a former preliminary compilation of coding tools on top of VTM, which provide somewhat better compression performance, but are not deemed mature for standardzation
* **BoG**: Break-out group
* **BR**: Bit rate
* **BT**: Binary tree
* **BV**: Block vector (used for intra BC prediction)
* **CABAC**: Context-adaptive binary arithmetic coding
* **CBF**: Coded block flag(s)
* **CC**: May refer to context-coded, common (test) conditions, or cross-component
* **CCALF**: Cross-component ALF
* **CCLM**: Cross-component linear model
* **CCP**: Cross-component prediction
* **CCSAO**:Cross-component SAO
* **CE**: Core Experiment – a coordinated experiment conducted toward assessment of coding technology
* **CG**: Coefficient group
* **CGS**: Colour gamut scalability (historically, coarse-grained scalability)
* **CIIP**: Combined inter/intra prediction
* **CL-RAS**: Cross-layer random-access skip
* **CPB**: Coded picture buffer
* **CPMV**: Control-point motion vector
* **CPMVP**: Control-point motion vector prediction (used in affine motion model)
* **CPR**: Current-picture referencing, also known as IBC – a technique by which sample values are predicted from other samples in the same picture by means of a displacement vector called a block vector, in a manner conceptually similar to motion-compensated prediction
* **CST**: Chroma separate tree
* **CTC**: Common test conditions
* **CVS**: Coded video sequence
* **DCI**: Decoder capability information
* **DCT**: Discrete cosine transform (sometimes used loosely to refer to other transforms with conceptually similar characteristics)
* **DCTIF**: DCT-derived interpolation filter
* **DF**: Deblocking filter
* **DIMD**: Decoder intra mode derivation
* **DMVR**: Decoder motion vector refinement
* **DoCR**: Disposition of comments report
* **DPB**: Decoded picture buffer
* **DPCM**: Differential pulse-code modulation
* **DPS**: Decoding parameter sets
* **DRC**: Dynamic resolution conversion (synonymous with ARC, and a form of RPR)
* **DT**: Decoding time
* **DQ**: Dependent quantization
* **ECS**: Entropy coding synchronization (typically synonymous with WPP)
* **EMT**: Explicit multiple-core transform
* **EOTF**: Electro-optical transfer function – a function that converts a representation value to a quantity of output light (e.g., light emitted by a display
* **EPB**: Emulation prevention byte (as in the emulation\_prevention\_byte syntax element)
* **ECM**: Enhanced compression model – a software codebase for future video coding exploration
* **ECV**: Extended Colour Volume (up to WCG)
* **EL**: Enhancement layer
* **EOS**: End of (coded video) sequence
* **ET**: Encoding time
* **FRUC**: Frame rate up conversion (pattern matched motion vector derivation)
* **GCI**: General constraints information
* **GDR**: Gradual decoding refresh
* **GOP**: Group of pictures (somewhat ambiguous)
* **GPM**: Geometry partitioning mode
* **GRA**: Gradual random access
* **HBD**: High bit depth
* **HDR**: High dynamic range
* **HEVC**: High Efficiency Video Coding – the video coding standard developed and extended by the JCT-VC, formalized by ITU-T as Rec. ITU-T H.265 and by ISO/IEC as ISO/IEC 23008-2
* **HLS**: High-level syntax
* **HM**: HEVC Test Model – a video coding design containing selected coding tools that conforms to the HEVC standard design (possibly with under-development extensions) – now also used especially in reference to the (non-normative) encoder algorithms (see WD and TM)
* **HMVP**: History based motion vector prediction
* **HRD**: Hypothetical reference decoder
* **HyGT**: Hyper-cube Givens transform (a type of NSST)
* **IBC** (also **Intra BC**): Intra block copy, also known as CPR – a technique by which sample values are predicted from other samples in the same picture by means of a displacement vector called a block vector, in a manner conceptually similar to motion-compensated prediction
* **IBDI**: Internal bit-depth increase – a technique by which lower bit-depth (8 bits per sample) source video is encoded using higher bit-depth signal processing, ordinarily including higher bit-depth reference picture storage (ordinarily 12 bits per sample)
* **IBF**: Intra boundary filtering
* **ILP**: Inter-layer prediction (in scalable coding)
* **ILRP**: Inter-layer reference picture
* **IPCM**: Intra pulse-code modulation (similar in spirit to IPCM in AVC and HEVC)
* **IRAP**: Intra random access picture
* **ISP**: Intra subblock partitioning
* **JCCR**: Joint coding of chroma residuals
* **JEM**: Joint exploration model – a software codebase previously used for video coding exploration
* **JM**: Joint model – the primary software codebase that has been developed for the AVC standard
* **JSVM**: Joint scalable video model – another software codebase that has been developed for the AVC standard, which includes support for scalable video coding extensions
* **KLT**: Karhunen-Loève transform
* **LB** or **LDB**: Low-delay B – the variant of the LD conditions that uses B pictures
* **LD**: Low delay – one of two sets of coding conditions designed to enable interactive real-time communication, with less emphasis on ease of random access (contrast with RA). Typically refers to LB, although also applies to LP
* **LFNST**: Low-frequency non-separable transform
* **LIC**: Local illumination compensation
* **LM**: Linear model
* **LMCS**: Luma mapping with chroma scaling (formerly sometimes called “in-loop reshaping”)
* **LP** or **LDP**: Low-delay P – the variant of the LD conditions that uses P frames
* **LUT**: Look-up table
* **LTRP**: Long-term reference picture
* **MANE**: Media-aware network element
* **MC**: Motion compensation
* **MCP**: Motion compensated prediction
* **MCTF**: Motion compensated temporal pre-filtering
* **MDNSST**: Mode dependent non-separable secondary transform
* **MIP**: Matrix-based intra prediction
* **MMLM**: Multi-model (cross component) linear mode
* **MMVD**: Merge with MVD
* **MPEG**: Moving picture experts group (an alliance of working groups and advisory groups in ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29, one of the two parent bodies of the JVET)
* **MPM**: Most probable mode (in intra prediction)
* **MRL**: Multiple reference line intra prediction
* **MV**: Motion vector
* **MVD**: Motion vector difference
* **NAL**: Network abstraction layer
* **NSQT**: Non-square quadtree
* **NSST**: Non-separable secondary transform
* **NUH**: NAL unit header
* **NUT**: NAL unit type (as in AVC and HEVC)
* **OBMC**: Overlapped block motion compensation (e.g., as in H.263 Annex F)
* **OETF**: Opto-electronic transfer function – a function that converts to input light (e.g., light input to a camera) to a representation value
* **OLS**: Output layer set.
* **OOTF**: Optical-to-optical transfer function – a function that converts input light (e.g. l,ight input to a camera) to output light (e.g., light emitted by a display).
* **operation point**: A temporal subset of an OLS.
* **PDPC**: Position-dependent (intra) prediction combination.
* **PERP**: Padded equirectangular projection (a 360° projection format).
* **PH**: Picture header.
* **PHEC**: Padded hybrid equiangular cubemap (a 360° projection format).
* **PMMVD**: Pattern-matched motion vector derivation.
* **POC**: Picture order count.
* **PoR**: Plan of record.
* **PROF**: Prediction refinement with optical flow
* **PPS**: Picture parameter set (as in AVC and HEVC).
* **PTL**: Profile/tier/level combination.
* **QM**: Quantization matrix (as in AVC and HEVC).
* **QP**: Quantization parameter (as in AVC and HEVC, sometimes confused with quantization step size).
* **QT**: Quadtree.
* **RA**: Random access – a set of coding conditions designed to enable relatively-frequent random access points in the coded video data, with less emphasis on minimization of delay (contrast with LD).
* **RADL**: Random-access decodable leading (type of picture).
* **RASL**: Random-access skipped leading (type of picture).
* **R-D**: Rate-distortion.
* **RDO**: Rate-distortion optimization.
* **RDOQ**: Rate-distortion optimized quantization.
* **RDPCM**: Residual DPCM
* **ROT**: Rotation operation for low-frequency transform coefficients.
* **RPL**: Reference picture list.
* **RPLM**: Reference picture list modification.
* **RPR**: Reference picture resampling (e.g., as in H.263 Annex P), a special case of which is also known as ARC or DRC.
* **RPS**: Reference picture set.
* **RQT**: Residual quadtree.
* **RRU**: Reduced-resolution update (e.g. as in H.263 Annex Q).
* **RVM**: Rate variation measure.
* **SAO**: Sample-adaptive offset.
* **SBT**: Subblock transform.
* **SbTMVP**: Subblock based temporal motion vector prediction.
* **SCIPU**: Smallest chroma intra prediction unit.
* **SD**: Slice data; alternatively, standard-definition.
* **SDH**: Sign data hiding.
* **SDT**: Signal-dependent transform.
* **SE**: Syntax element.
* **SEI**: Supplemental enhancement information (as in AVC and HEVC).
* **SH**: Slice header.
* **SHM**: Scalable HM.
* **SHVC**: Scalable high efficiency video coding.
* **SIF**: Switchable (motion) interpolation filter.
* **SIMD**: Single instruction, multiple data.
* **SMVD**: Symmetric MVD.
* **SPS**: Sequence parameter set (as in AVC and HEVC).
* **STMVP**: Spatial-temporal motion vector prediction.
* **STRP**: Short-term reference picture.
* **STSA**: Step-wise temporal sublayer access.
* **TBA/TBD/TBP**: To be announced/determined/presented.
* **TGM**: Text and graphics with motion – a category of content that primarily contains rendered text and graphics with motion, mixed with a relatively small amount of camera-captured content.
* **TIMD**: Template-based intra mode derivation
* **TMVP**: Temporal motion vector prediction.
* **TS**: Transform skip.
* **TSRC**: Transform skip residual coding.
* **TT**: Ternary tree.
* **UCBDS**: Unrestricted center-biased diamond search.
* **UGC**: User-generated content.
* **UWP**: Unequal weight prediction.
* **VCEG**: Visual coding experts group (ITU-T Q.6/16, the relevant rapporteur group in ITU-T WP3/16, which is one of the two parent bodies of the JVET).
* **VPS**: Video parameter set – a parameter set that describes the overall characteristics of a coded video sequence – conceptually sitting above the SPS in the syntax hierarchy.
* **VQA**: Visual quality assessment.
* **VT**: Verification testing.
* **VTM**: VVC Test Model.
* **VUI**: Video usability information.
* **VVC**: Versatile Video Coding, the standardization project developed by JVET.
* **WAIP**: Wide-angle intra prediction
* **WCG**: Wide colour gamut.
* **WG**: Working group, a group of technical experts (usually used to refer to WG 11, a.k.a. MPEG).
* **WPP**: Wavefront parallel processing (usually synonymous with ECS).
* Block and unit names in HEVC:
  + **CTB**: Coding tree block (luma or chroma) – unless the format is monochrome, there are three CTBs per CTU.
  + **CTU**: Coding tree unit (containing both luma and chroma, synonymous with LCU), with a size of 16x16, 32x32, or 64x64 for the luma component.
  + **CB**: Coding block (luma or chroma), a luma or chroma block in a CU.
  + **CU**: Coding unit (containing both luma and chroma), the level at which the prediction mode, such as intra versus inter, is determined in HEVC, with a size of 2Nx2N for 2N equal to 8, 16, 32, or 64 for luma.
  + **PB**: Prediction block (luma or chroma), a luma or chroma block of a PU, the level at which the prediction information is conveyed or the level at which the prediction process is performed in HEVC.
  + **PU**: Prediction unit (containing both luma and chroma), the level of the prediction control syntax within a CU, with eight shape possibilities in HEVC:
    - **2Nx2N**: Having the full width and height of the CU.
    - **2NxN (or Nx2N)**: Having two areas that each have the full width and half the height of the CU (or having two areas that each have half the width and the full height of the CU).
    - **NxN**: Having four areas that each have half the width and half the height of the CU, with N equal to 4, 8, 16, or 32 for intra-predicted luma and N equal to 8, 16, or 32 for inter-predicted luma – a case only used when 2N×2N is the minimum CU size.
    - **N/2x2N** paired with **3N/2x2N** or **2NxN/2** paired with **2Nx3N/2**: Having two areas that are different in size – cases referred to as AMP, with 2N equal to 16 or 32 for the luma component.
  + **TB**: Transform block (luma or chroma), a luma or chroma block of a TU, with a size of 4x4, 8x8, 16x16, or 32x32.
  + **TU**: Transform unit (containing both luma and chroma), the level of the residual transform (or transform skip or palette coding) segmentation within a CU (which, when using inter prediction in HEVC, may sometimes span across multiple PU regions).
* Block and unit names in VVC:
  + **CTB**: Coding tree block (luma or chroma) – there are three CTBs per CTU in a P or B slice or in an I slice that uses a single tree, and one CTB per luma CTU and two CTBs per chroma CTU in an I slice that uses separate trees.
  + **CTU**: Coding tree unit (synonymous with LCU, containing both luma and chroma in a P or B slice or in an I slice that uses a single tree, containing only luma or only chroma in an I slice that uses separate trees), with a size of 16x16, 32x32, 64x64, or 128x128 for the luma component.
  + **CB**: Coding block, a luma or chroma block in a CU.
  + **CU**: Coding unit (containing both luma and chroma in P/B slice, containing only luma or chroma in I slice), a leaf node of a QTBT. It’s the level at which the prediction process and residual transform are performed in JEM. A CU can be square or rectangle shape.
  + **PB**: Prediction block, a luma or chroma block of a PU.
  + **PU**: Prediction unit, has the same size as a CU in the VVC context.
  + **TB**: Transform block, a luma or chroma block of a TU.
  + **TU**: Transform unit, has the same size as a CU in the VVC context.

## Opening remarks

Remarks during the opening session of the meeting Wednesday 20 April at 0500 UTC were as follows.

* Timing and organization of online meetings, calendar posting of session plans
* Standards, TRs, supplements and technical papers approval and publication status
  + AVC
    - H.264 V14 Consented at 22nd meeting on 2021-04-30 (with annotated regions, shutter interval, and miscellaneous corrections), approved 2021-08-22, published 2020-10-13
    - ISO/IEC 14496-10:2020 (Ed. 9) FDIS ballot closed 2020-11-27, published 2020-12-15
    - ISO/IEC 14496-10:202X (Ed. 10), had been forwarded from DIS directly for publication 2022-01-21 (with annotated regions, shutter interval, and miscellaneous corrections) with editing period, pending submission to ITTF
    - Conformance testing
      * H.264.1 V6 Approved 2016-02-13, published 2016-06-17
      * Various amendments of ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004, including:
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 6:2005 Advanced Video Coding conformance
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 9:2006 AVC fidelity range extensions conformance
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 30:2009 Conformance testing for new profiles for professional applications
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 31:2009 Conformance testing for SVC profiles
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 38:2010 Conformance testing for Multiview Video Coding
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 41:2014 Conformance testing of MVC plus depth extension of AVC
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 42:2014 Conformance testing of Multi-Resolution Frame Compatible Stereo Coding extension of AVC
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 43:20153D-AVC conformance testing
        + ISO/IEC 14496-4:2004/AMD 45:2016 Conformance Testing for the Multi-resolution Frame Compatible Stereo Coding with Depth Maps Extension of AVC
    - Reference software
      * H.264.2 V7 Approved 2016-02-13, published 2016-05-30
      * Various amendments of ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001, including:
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 6:2005 Advanced Video Coding (AVC) and High Efficiency Advanced Audio Coding (HE AAC) reference software
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 8:2006 AVC fidelity range extensions reference software
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 15:2010 Reference software for Multiview Video Coding
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 18:2008 Reference software for new profiles for professional applications
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 19:2009 Reference software for Scalable Video Coding
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 33:2015 Reference software for MVC plus depth extension of AVC
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 34:2014 Reference software of the multi-resolution frame compatible stereo coding of AVC
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 35:2015 3D-AVC Reference software
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 39:2016 Reference software for the Multi-resolution Frame Compatible Stereo Coding with Depth Maps of AVC
        + ISO/IEC 14496-5:2001/AMD 42:2017 Reference software for the alternative depth information SEI message extension of AVC
  + HEVC
    - H.265 V7 approved 2019-11-29, published 2020-01-10
    - ISO/IEC 23008-2:2020 (Ed. 4) FDIS closed 2020-07-16, published 2020-08-27
    - H.265 V8 Consented at the 22nd meeting (shutter interval information SEI message and miscellaneous corrections), published 2020-10-13 (during the current meeting)
    - ISO/IEC 23008-2:2020 FDAM 1 ballot closed 2021-06-03 (shutter interval information SEI message) published 2021-07-12
    - ISO/IEC 23008-2:2020 CDAM 2 High-range levels output of 25th meeting of January 2022, CDAM ballot closed 2022-04-15
    - Conformance testing
      * H.265.1 V3 approved 2018-10-14, published 2019-01-15
      * ISO/IEC 23008-8:2018 (Ed. 2) Conformance specification for HEVC, published 2018-08
      * ISO/IEC 23008-8:2018/AMD 1:2019 Conformance testing for HEVC screen content coding (SCC) extensions and non-intra high throughput profiles, published 2019-10
    - Reference software
      * H.265.2 V4 approved 2016-12-22, published 2017-04-10
      * ISO/IEC 23008-5:2017 (Ed. 2) Reference software for high efficiency video coding, published 2017-02
      * ISO/IEC 23008-5:2017/AMD 1:2017 Reference software for screen content coding extensions, published 2017-10
  + VVC
    - H.266 V1 approved 2020-08-29, published 2020-11-10
    - ISO/IEC 23090-3:2021 (Ed. 1) published 2021-02-16
    - H.266 V2 with operation range extensions, Consented 2022-01-28, Last Call began 2022-04-01, to close 2022-04-28
    - ISO/IEC 23090-3:202x (Ed. 2) with operation range extensions, FDIS approval at WG level 2022-01-21
    - Conformance testing
      * H.266.1 V1 Consented 2022-01-28, Last Call began 2022-04-01, to close 2022-04-28
      * ISO/IEC 23090-15 V1 FDIS approval at WG level 2022-10-15
      * ISO/IEC 23090-15 DAM 1 operation range extensions – DAM from previous meeting, DAM ballot pending, no action at his meeting
    - Reference software
      * H.266.2 V1 Consented 2022-01-28, Last Call began 2022-04-01, to close 2022-04-28
      * ISO/IEC 23090-16 V1 FDIS approval at WG level 2022-01-21, FDIS ballot pending
  + VSEI
    - H.274 V1 approved 2020-08-29, published 2020-11-10
    - ISO/IEC 23002-7:2021 (Ed. 1) published 2021-01-28
    - H.274 V2 Consented 2022-01-28, Last Call began 2022-04-01, to close 2022-04-28
    - ISO/IEC 23002-7:202x (Ed. 2) FDIS approval at WG level 2022-01-21, FDIS ballot pending
  + CICP V2 (includes errata items)
    - ISO/IEC 23091-2 V2 had been forwarded from DIS directly for publication in 2021-04 and published 2021-10-18
    - H.273 V2 (with 4:2:0 sampling alignment and corrections for range of values for sample aspect ratio, ICTCP equations for HLG, and transfer characteristics function for sYCC of IEC 61966-2-1) Consented on 2021-04-30, Last Call closed during the 23rd meeting with approval on 2021-07-14, published 2021-09-24
  + Conversion and coding practices for HDR/WCG Y′CbCr 4:2:0 video with PQ transfer characteristics
    - H.Sup15 V1, approved 2017-01-27, published 2017-04-12
    - ISO/IEC TR 23008-14:2018 published 2018-08
  + Signalling, backward compatibility and display adaptation for HDR/WCG video coding
    - H.Sup18 V1, approved 2017-10-27, published 2018-01-18
    - ISO/IEC TR 23008-15:2018 published 2018-08
  + Usage of video signal type code points
    - H.Sup19 V3 approved 2021-04-30, published 2021-06-04
    - ISO/IEC TR 23091-4 (Ed. 3) published 2021-05-23
  + Working practices using objective metrics for evaluation of video coding efficiency experiments
    - HSTP-VID-WPOM V1: approved 2020-07-03, published 2020-11
    - ISO/IEC TR 23002-8 (Ed. 1) published 2021-05-20
  + Film grain synthesis technologies for video applications
    - ISO/IEC TR 23002-9 WD issued 2022-01, pending submission of output document
  + The following freely available standards are published here in ISO/IEC:  
    <https://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/index.html>
    - ISO/IEC 14496-10:2020 (Ed. 9) AVC
    - ISO/IEC 23002-7:2021 (Ed. 1) VSEI
    - ISO/IEC 23008-2:2020 (Ed. 4) HEVC
    - ISO/IEC 23090-3:2021 (Ed. 1) VVC
  + The following standards that have been intended by JVET to be publicly available were not available at <https://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/index.html> as of 2022-04-17. (Please see below for record of previously issued requests.)
    - ISO/IEC 23091-2:2021 (Ed. 2) Video CICP (was requested in April 2021, and the 2019 previous edition was also not made available there)
    - ISO/IEC 23008-2:2020 (Ed. 4) Amd.1:2021: Shutter interval information SEI message (has not been requested but separate publication may not be necessary if it is included in next edition)
    - ISO/IEC 14496-10:202X – AVC 10th edition – final text issued and public availability requested at the 25th meeting (January 2022)
    - ISO/IEC 23002-7:202X – VSEI 2nd edition – FDIS issued and public availability requested at the 25th meeting (January 2022)
    - ISO/IEC 23090-3:202X – VVC 2nd edition – FDIS issued and public availability requested at the 25th meeting (January 2022)
    - ISO/IEC 23090-15:202X – VVC conformance – FDIS issued and public availability requested at the 24th meeting (October 2021)
    - ISO/IEC 23090-16:202X – VVC reference software – FDIS issued and public availability requested at the 25th meeting (January 2022)
* Draft standards progression status
  + New levels (from JVET-Y1005) – ISO/IEC 23008-2 CDAM 2 ballot closed 2022-04-15. Issue DIS of new edition of HEVC, incorporating Amd.1 and corrigenda items (FDIS in January 2023, ITU-T consent in October); note that Amd.1 = shutter interval is already included in latest ITU-T edition of H.265
  + New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information (from JVET-Y2019) – New VVC amendment was requested from 25th meeting, CDAM (JVET draft 2) to be issued
  + Film grain synthesis technology for video applications (from JVET-Y2020) – JVET draft 2 to be issued, plan for DTR from the 27th meeting
  + The request for free availability in ISO/IEC has to be made for each edition, amendment and corrigendum, and the request needs to be approved in the Recommendations. A request form also needs to be filled out (but does not need to be issued as a WG 5 document). A freely available URL for the ITU publication should be provided for the following parts:
    - For the ongoing work items, when they become finalized
    - ISO/IEC 23008-2:2020/Amd.1:2021 – HEVC FDAM issued 20th meeting (October 2020), public availability not yet requested but may not be necessary if it becomes included in next edition
* The meeting logistics, agenda, working practices, policies, and document allocation were reviewed.
  + The meeting was conducted using Zoom.
  + Having text and software available is crucial (and not just arriving at the end of the meeting).
  + There were no objections voiced in the opening plenary to the consideration of late contributions.
* The results of the previous meeting and the meeting report JVET-Y1000 were reviewed. The following small copy-paste issues in the meeting report were noted and were not considered sufficient to warrant issuing a revision:
  + In sections 2.3 and 2.4, some numbering errors occurred: the VTM output of the prior meeting should have been 16 instead 15, and the ECM output should have been 4 instead 3. The latter should also be numbered as JVET-X2026 rather than JVET-W2026 in section 2.4.3. In the output document list in section 10, the status of the additional SEI messages for VSEIv2 should have been shown as FDIS rather than DIS. On the document site, everything is correct.
* There was somewhat less of a problem of late non-cross-check documents; two “placeholders” were rejected in their initial versions, and updates were not made before the deadline (see section 2.4.2).
* There were quite a few documents registered where authors’ given names were not abbreviated, and company affiliation was missing in the authors’ list. Participants were reminded to stick to JVET’s conventions.
* The primary goals of the meeting were
  + Errata
  + Conformance for version 2 of VVC (under DAM ballot)
  + New levels for HEVC (DAM -> DIS)
  + New level and systems-related SEI for VVC (CDAM)
  + Preparation of TR for film grain (draft 2)
  + Exploration Experiments
    - Neural network-based video coding
    - Enhanced compression beyond VVC
* Funding of verification testing activities: recommendation of thanks, potentially recommendation calling for funding wrt upcoming tests. Potentially new version of verification test plan (scalable coding?)
* Liaison communication: Any liaison [Ed. doc num] to be responded?
* Number of documents slightly lower than last meeting (140->135)
* Scheduling was discussed, and it was agreed to avoid conducting “track” sessions in parallel (some BoG parallelism could occur)
* Principles of standards development were discussed.
* Meeting plans need to be discussed, in particular regarding the plan of a hybrid/physical meeting in October 2022

## Scheduling of discussions

The plans for the times of meeting sessions were established as follows, in UTC (1 hour behind the time in Geneva, Paris; 8 hours ahead of the time in Los Angeles, etc.). No session should last longer than 2 hrs.

* 0500–0700 1st “morning” session [break after 2 hours]
* 0720–0920 2nd “afternoon” session
* [“overday” break – nearly 12 hours]
* 2100–2300 1st “night” session [break after 2 hours]
* 2320–0120+1 2nd “night” session

Sessions were announced via the calendar in the JVET document site at least 22 hrs. in advance. Particular scheduling notes are shown below, although not necessarily 100% accurate or complete:

* Wed. 20 Apr., 1st day
  + Session 1:
    - 0500–0550 Opening remarks, review of practices, agenda, IPR reminder
    - 0550–0700 Reports of AHGs 1–9
  + Session 2:
    - 0720–0750 Reports of AHGs 10–13
    - 0750–00935 Review of EE1 summary
  + Session 3:
    - 2100–2300 Review of EE2 summary
  + BoG (Y. Ye):
    - 2320–0120+1 Review of EE2 related (5.3.3) & “non-EE2” (5.3.4)
* Thu. 21 Apr., 2nd day
  + Session 4:
    - 0500–0700 Review of EE1 and related
  + Session 5:
    - 0720–0920 Review of EE1 and related
  + Session 6:
    - 2100–2300 BoG report EE2 related, further review of EE2 summary report
  + BoG (Y. Ye):
    - 2320–0120+1 Review of EE2 related (5.3.3) & “non-EE2” (5.3.4)
* Fri. 22 Apr., 3rd day
  + BoG (E. Alshina):
    - 0500–0700 EE1 results analysis and further planning of EE1
  + Session 7:
    - 0500–0700 Review of 4.2, 4.12, 6.1, 6.2
  + Session 8:
    - 0720–0920 Review of 4.2, 4.12, 6.1, 6.2
  + Session 9:
    - 2100–2300 Review of EE1/EE2 remainders
  + Session 10 or BoG:
    - 2320–0120+1 Review of …
* Mon. 25 Apr., 4th day
  + 0500–0700 MPEG information sharing session
  + Session XX:
    - 0720–0920 Review of …
  + Session XX:
    - 2100–2300 Review of …
  + Session XX:
    - 2320–0120+1 Review of …
* Tue. 26 Apr., 5th day
  + Session XX:
    - 0500–0700 Review of …
  + …
* Wed. 27 Apr., 6th day
  + 0500–0630 MPEG information sharing session
  + Session XX:
    - 0700–0900 Review of …
  + 2100-2300 Joint meeting with AG5: Documents in 4.5 and 4.6
* Thu. 28 Apr., 7th day
  + Session XX:
    - 0500–0700 Review of …
  + …
* Fri. 29 Apr., 8th day
  + Plenary:
    - 0500–0700 Review remaining docs, approval of output docs, AHGs, draft recommendations
    - 0720–0920 Remaining business, approval of output docs, AHGs, draft recommendations
  + 2100–2300 MPEG information sharing session
  + 00XX+1–00XX+1 WG 5 Closing plenary: Approval of meeting recommendations

## Contribution topic overview

The approximate subject categories and quantity of contributions per category for the meeting were summarized as follows (note that the noted document counts do not include crosschecks, and may not be completely accurate):

* AHG reports (13) (section 3)
* Project development (section 4)
  + Deployment and advertisement of standards (2)
  + Text development and errata reporting (3)
  + Test conditions (1)
  + Verification testing (0)
  + Test Material (3)
  + Quality assessment (5)
  + Conformance test development (0)
  + Software development (1)
  + Implementation studies and complexity analysis (1)
  + AHG7: Low latency and constrained complexity (5)
  + Encoding algorithm optimization (5)
  + Profile/tier/level specification (1)
  + Proposed modification of system interface (0)
* Low-level tool technology proposals (section 5) with subtopics (number counts excluding BoG and summary reports)
  + AHG8: High bit depth and high bit rate coding (0) (section 5.1)
  + AHG11 and EE1: Neural network-based video coding (25) (section 5.2)
  + AHG12 and EE2: Enhanced compression beyond VVC capability (56) (section 5.3)
* High-level syntax (HLS) proposals (section 6) with subtopics
  + AHG9: SEI message studies and proposals (6) (section 6.1)
  + Film grain synthesis (3) (section 6.2)
  + Non-SEI HLS aspects (0) (section 6.3)
* Joint meetings, plenary discussions, BoG and viewing reports (0), summary of actions (section 7)
* Project planning (section 8)
* Establishment of AHGs (section 9)
* Output documents (section 10)
* Future meeting plans and concluding remarks (section 11)

The document counts above do not include cross-checks and summary reports.

# AHG reports (13)

These reports were discussed Wednesday 20 Apr. 2022 in session 1 during 0550–0700 and in session 2 0720–0750 UTC (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0001](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11531) JVET AHG report: Project management (AHG1) [J.-R. Ohm, G. J. Sullivan]

The work of the JVET overall had proceeded well in the interim period with slightly lower number of input documents (as compared to the previous meeting) submitted to the current meeting. Intense discussion had been carried out on the group email reflector, and all output documents from the preceding meeting had been produced.

Output documents from the preceding meeting had been made initially available at the JVET web site (<https://jvet-experts.org/>) or the ITU-based JVET site (<http://wftp3.itu.int/av-arch/jvet-site/2022_01_Y_Virtual/>). It is noted that the previous document site <http://phenix.int-evry.fr/jvet/> is still accessible, but was converted to read-only.

The list of documents produced included the following, particularly:

* The meeting report (JVET-Y1000) [Posted 2022-02-19, also submitted as WG 5 N 96]
* High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) Encoder Description Update 16 (JVET-Y1002) [Posted 2022-04-12, also submitted as WG 5 N 103]
* Errata report items for VVC, HEVC, AVC, Video CICP, and CP usage TR (JVET-Y1004) [Posted 2022-03-22]
* New levels for HEVC (Draft 2) (JVET-Y1005) [Posted 2022-02-18, also submitted as WG 5 CDAM2 N 102]
* Common Test Conditions for HM Video Coding Experiments (JVET-Y1100) [Posted 2022-02-21]
* Algorithm description for Versatile Video Coding and Test Model 16 (VTM 16) (JVET-y2002) [Posted 2022-03-30, also submitted as WG 5 N 106]
* VVC operation range extensions (Draft 6) (JVET-Y2005) [Posted 2022-01-27, last update 2022-03-22, also integrated into VVC version 2 which was submitted as WG 5 N 105 and for ITU consent]
* Additional SEI messages for VSEI (Draft 6) (JVET-Y2006) Posted 2022-01-27, last update 2022-03-21, also integrated into VVC version 2 which was submitted as WG 5 N 100 and for ITU consent]
* Reference software for versatile video coding (Draft 3) (JVET-Y2009) [Posted 2022-04-16, also submitted as WG 5 FDIS N 112 and for ITU consent]
* VTM common test conditions and software reference configurations for SDR video (JVET-Y2010) [Posted 2022-02-21]
* VTM common test conditions and evaluation procedures for HDR/WCG video (JVET-Y2011) [Posted 2022-02-15]
* Common Test Conditions and evaluation procedures for enhanced compression tool testing (JVET-Y2017) [Posted 2022-02-25]
* New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information for VVC (Draft 1) (JVET-Y2019) [Posted 2022-03-19, also submitted as WG 5 WD N 108]
* Film grain synthesis technology for video applications (Draft 1) (JVET-Y2020) [Posted 2022-04-20, also submitted as WG 5 WD N 120]
* Exploration experiment on Neural Network-based Video Coding (EE1) (JVET-Y2023) [Posted 2022-01-21, last update 2022-02-04, also submitted as WG 5 N 113]
* Exploration experiment on Enhanced Compression beyond VVC capability (EE2) (JVET-Y2024) [Posted 2022-01-21, last update 2022-02-19, also submitted as WG 5 N 114]
* Algorithm description of Enhanced Compression Model 4 (ECM 4) (JVET-Y2025) [Posted 2022-04-12, last update 2022-04-13, also submitted as WG 5 N 115]
* Conformance testing for VVC operation range extensions (Draft 3) (JVET-Y2026) [Posted 2022-03-18, also submitted as WG 5 DAM1 N 110]

Furthermore, the following documents were submitted to the ISO/IEC JTC1/SC29 parent body on behalf of its WG 5:

* Recommendations of the 6th WG 5 meeting (WG 5 N 95)
* Disposition of comments received on ISO/IEC DIS 14496-10:202X Advanced Video Coding (10th edition) (WG 5 N 97)
* Text of ISO/IEC 14496-10:202X Advanced Video Coding (10th edition) (WG 5 N 98)
* Disposition of comments received on ISO/IEC DIS 23002-7:202X Versatile supplemental enhancement information messages for coded video bitstreams (2nd edition) (WG 5 N 99)
* Request for ISO/IEC 23008-2:2000/Amd.2 High-range levels (WG 5 N 101)
* Disposition of comments received on ISO/IEC DIS 23090-3:202X Versatile video coding (2nd edition) (WG 5 N 104)
* Request for ISO/IEC 23090-3:200x Amd.1 New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information (WG 5 N 107)
* Disposition of comments received on ISO/IEC 23090-15 CDAM1 (WG 5 N 109)
* Disposition of comments received on ISO/IEC DIS 23090-16 (WG 5 N 111)
* Request for ISO/IEC TR 23002-9 Film grain synthesis technology for video applications (WG 5 N 119)
* Liaison statement to ISO/IEC JTC1/SC 29/WG 1 (JPEG) on machine learning-based image and video compression (WG 5 N 116)
* List of AHGs established at the 6th WG 5 meeting (WG 5 N 117)

The thirteen *ad hoc* groups had made progress, and reports from those activities had been submitted. Furthermore, two exploration experiments (EE) on neural network-based video coding and on enhanced compression beyond VVC capability were conducted.

Due to issues associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, a conversion of the meeting to be conducted only online was again necessitated.

Software integration was finalized approximately according to the plan. Significant activities were also conducted on preparation of subjective tests, and on development of VVC conformance testing.

Various problem reports relating to asserted bugs in the software, draft specification text, and reference encoder description had been submitted to an informal "bug tracking" system. That system is not intended as a replacement of our ordinary contribution submission process. However, the bug tracking system was considered to have been helpful to the software coordinators and text editors. The bug tracker reports had been automatically forwarded to the group email reflector, where the issues were discussed – and this is reported to have been helpful.

Roughly 135 input contributions (not counting the AHG, CE and EE summary reports and crosschecks) had been registered for consideration at the current meeting.

It is further noted that, starting from the twentieth JVET meeting, work items which had originally been conducted by the Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) were continued to be conducted in JVET as a single joint team, as negotiated by the parent bodies. This particularly consists of work on

* *High Efficiency Video Coding* (HEVC) and its extensions, the development of associated conformance test sets, reference software, verification testing, and non-normative guidance information,
* Specification of *Coding-independent Code Points (Video)* (CICP), and associated technical report(s),
* Maintenance and minor enhancement work on the *Advanced Video Coding* (AVC) standard, associated conformance test sets and reference software.

To retain a consistent numbering scheme, the number range of output documents starting from 1001 was reserved for the previous JCT-VC topic items listed above, whereas the number range starting from 2001 was retained for VVC, VSEI and exploration activities.

A preliminary basis for the document subject allocation and meeting notes for the 26th meeting had been made publicly available on the ITU-hosted ftp site <http://wftp3.itu.int/av-arch/jvet-site/2022_04_Z_Virtual/>.

The AHG recommends its continuation.

[JVET-Z0002](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11535) JVET AHG report: Draft text and test model algorithm description editing (AHG2) [B. Bross, C. Rosewarne, F. Bossen, J. Boyce, A. Browne, S. Kim, S. Liu, J.-R. Ohm, G. J. Sullivan, A. Tourapis, Y.-K. Wang, Y. Ye]

**Output documents produced:**

**JVET-Y1002 High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) Encoder Description Update 16**

JVET released the HEVC test model (HM) 16.26 software following its 25th meeting, held online. This document serves as an overview of HEVC Version 1 and the Range Extensions of HEVC Version 2, and also provides an encoder-side description of the HM-16.26 software.

Update 16 incorporated items:

* JVET-Y0077 AHG10: Block importance mapping
* JVET-Y0155 AHG10: Fixes and clean up for temporal prefilter

**JVET-Y1005 New levels for HEVC (Draft 2)**

This document contains the draft text for changes to the High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) standard (ITU‑T H.265 | ISO/IEC 23008-2), for the addition of Levels 6.3, 7, 7.1, and 7.2. In addition, the document also contains some corrections to the previous edition of HEVC.

Draft 2 incorporated items:

* Addition of Levels 7, 7.1, and 7.2 (JVET-Y0072)
* Some technical corrections from JVET-X1004
* JVET-Y0050 AHG2/AHG9: On the alpha channel information SEI message
* JVET-Y0107 AHG9: Text improvement for the film grain SEI

**JVET-Y2002 Algorithm description for Versatile Video Coding and Test Model 16 (VTM 16)**

The JVET established the VVC Test Model 16 (VTM16) algorithm description and encoding method at its 25th meeting (12 – 21 January 2022, teleconference). This document serves as a source of general tutorial information on the VVC design and also provides an encoder-side description of VTM16. The VVC has been developed by a joint collaborative team of ITU-T and ISO/IEC experts known as the Joint Video Experts Team (JVET), which is a partnership of ITU-T Study Group 16 Question 6 (known as VCEG) and ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 11 (known as MPEG). This draft new standard has been designed with two primary goals. The first of these is to specify a video coding technology with a compression capability that is substantially beyond that of the prior generations of such standards, and the second is for this technology to be highly versatile for effective use in a broadened range of applications. Some key application areas for the use of this standard particularly include ultra-high-definition video (e.g., with 3840×2160 or 7620×4320 picture resolution and bit depth of 10 or 12 bits as specified in Rec. ITU-R BT.2100), video with a high dynamic range and wide colour gamut (e.g., with the perceptual quantization or hybrid log-gamma transfer characteristics specified in Rec. ITU-R BT.2100), and video for immersive media applications such as 360° omnidirectional video projected using a common projection format such as the equirectangular or cubemap projection format, in addition to the applications that have commonly been addressed by prior video coding standards.

Ed. Notes:

VVC Test Model 16 (VTM16) algorithm description and encoding method

* Added description of rate control in VTM, incorporated JVET-Y0105: AHG10: An improved VVC rate control scheme
* Incorporated JVET-Y0155: AHG10: Fixes and clean up for temporal prefilter
* Incorporated JVET-Y0077: AHG10: Block importance mapping

**JVET-Y2005 VVC operation range extensions (Draft 6)**

This document contains the draft text for changes to the Versatile Video Coding (VVC) standard (ITU‑T H.266 | ISO/IEC 23090-3), for the support of the operation range extensions, the addition of level 6.3 and some SEI messages, including the SEI manifest SEI message, and the SEI prefix indication SEI message, and the constrained RASL encoding indication SEI message. In addition, the document also contains SEI payload type values and other interfaces for SEI messages added to the VSEI specification, as well as some technical corrections to the content in first edition of VVC.

Draft 6 incorporated items:

* Bug fixes on new GCI flags (JVET-Y0237) and some related editorial changes
* Removal of the defined MinCrBase values for high tier at levels below 4.0 (JVET-Y0056)
* Addition of a NOTE clarifying which constraints do or do not apply for still picture profiles (JVET-Y0057)
* Addition of a requirement that a Main 10 4:4:4 Still Picture profile decoder shall also be capable of decoding the first picture of a Main 10 bitstream (JVET-Y0063)

**JVET-Y2006 Additional SEI messages for VSEI (Draft 6)**

This document contains the draft text for changes to the versatile supplemental enhancement information messages for coded video bitstreams (VSEI) standard (Rec. ITU-T H.274 | ISO/IEC 23002-7), to specify additional SEI messages, including the annotated regions SEI message, the alpha channel information SEI message, the depth representation information SEI message, the multiview acquisition information SEI message, the scalability dimension information SEI message, the extended dependent random access point (DRAP) indication SEI message, the display orientation SEI message, the colour transform information SEI message, and the multiview view position SEI message. The draft text also includes text changes for some technical corrections and editorial improvements.

Draft 6 incorporated items:

* JVET-Y0050 AHG2/AHG9: On the alpha channel information SEI message
* Editorial changes of the phrases of "shall allow" and "shall ignore"
* JVET-Y0107 AHG9: Text improvement for the film grain SEI

**JVET-Y2019 New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information for VVC (Draft 1)**

This document contains a draft amendment for changes to the Versatile Video Coding (VVC) standard (ITU‑T H.266 | ISO/IEC 23090-3). This amendment includes the support of an additional level of capability for the profiles that have previously been defined, thus expanding the range of application requirements addressed by the standard. This amendment also includes the support of two systems-related supplemental enhancement information (SEI) messages, for signalling of “green metadata” as to be specified in ISO/IEC 23001-11 and of an alternative video decoding interface for immersive media as to be specified in ISO/IEC 23090-13.

Draft 1 incorporated items:

* Addition of "hooks" for the green metadata and video decoding interface (VDI envelope) SEI messages (JVET-Y0041)
* Addition of new levels that enable higher resolution applications up to 16384x8640 at 120fps (JVET-Y0072)

**Related input contributions**

The following input contributions were noted as relevant to the work of this ad hoc group:

* JVET-Z0060 On new levels for HEVC
* JVET-Z0119 Editorial status of alpha blending text and ITU-T Last Call for VSEI v2
* JVET-Z0122 Some HEVC text changes

**Remaining bug tickets**

* [#1547](https://jvet.hhi.fraunhofer.de/trac/vvc/ticket/1547) sb\_coded\_flag non-present inference logic error
* [#1544](https://jvet.hhi.fraunhofer.de/trac/vvc/ticket/1544) sb\_coded\_flag definition lacks size of a sub-block

**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends to:

* Approve JVET-Y1002, JVET-Y1005, JVET-Y2002, JVET-Y2005, JVET-Y2006, and JVET-Y2019 documents as JVET outputs,
* Compare the VVC documents with the VVC software and resolve any discrepancies that may exist, in collaboration with the software AHG,
* Encourage the use of the issue tracker to report issues with the text of both the VVC specification text and the algorithm and encoder description,
* Continue to improve the editorial consistency of VVC text specification and Test Model documents,
* Ensure that, when considering changes to VVC, properly drafted text for addition to the VVC Test Model and/or the VVC specification text is made available in a timely manner,
* Review AHG2 related contributions, bug tickets, and other AHG2 related inputs and act on them if found to be necessary.

[JVET-Z0003](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11536) JVET AHG report: Test model software development (AHG3) [F. Bossen, X. Li, K. Sühring, Y. He, K. Sharman, Y. Seregin, A. Tourapis]

The software model versions prior to the start of the meeting were:

* [VTM 16.0](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/VVCSoftware_VTM/-/releases/VTM-15.0) (Mar. 2022)
* [HM-16.25](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/HM/-/releases/HM-16.25) (Apr. 2022)
* [HM-16.21+SCM-8.8](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/HM/-/tags/HM-16.21+SCM-8.8) (Mar. 2020)
* [SHM 12.4](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/SHM/-/tags/SHM-12.4) (Jan. 2018)
* [HTM 16.3](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/HTM/-/tags/HTM-16.3) (Jul. 2018)
* [JM 19.0](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/JM/-/tags/JM-19.0)
* [JSVM 9.19.15](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/jsvm/-/tags/JSVM_9_19_15)
* [JMVC 8.5](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/jmvc/-/tags/JMVC_8_5)
* [3DV ATM 15.0](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/3dv-atm/-/tags/3DV-ATM_v15.0) (no version history)
* [HDRTools 0.23](https://gitlab.com/standards/HDRTools/-/tags/v0.23) (October 2021)

Software for MFC and MFCD is only available as published by ITU-T and ISO/IEC. It is planned to create repositories with the latest versions available in ITU-T H.264.2 (02/2016). All development history is lost.

1. **Software development**

Development was continued on the GitLab server, which allows participants to register accounts and use a distributed development workflow based on git.

The server is located at:

<https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de>

The registration and development workflow are documented at:

<https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/VVCSoftware_VTM/wikis/VVC-Software-Development-Workflow>

Although the development process is described in the context of the VTM software, it can be applied to all other software projects hosted on the GitLab server as well.

1. **VTM related activities**

The VTM software can be found at

<https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/VVCSoftware_VTM/>

The software development continued on the GitLab server. VTM versions 15.1 and 15.2 were tagged on Jan. 24 and Jan. 25, and VTM version 16.0 was tagged on Mar. 4. VTM 16.1 is expected during the 26th JVET meeting.

VTM 15.1 was tagged on Jan. 24, 2022. Changes include:

* Fix #1525: Don't access sps pointer after potential deletion
* Rename MTS related variables, fix parameters checking and documentation
* Fix compile issue with clang 11 compiler
* JVET-X0073: Decrease profile\_idc for 16 bit profiles by 1
* JVET-X0048-X0103: Implementation of film grain analysis and synthesis
* Add check of reference frame structure to detect low delay configuration

VTM 15.2 was tagged on Jan. 25, 2022. Changes include:

* Remove macros from previous cycle

VTM 16.0 was tagged Mar. 4, 2022. Changes include:

* Fix build of SW manual & update version numbers
* Fix typo in error message
* Fix check for temporal ID in BitstreamExtractor
* Remove macro JVET\_R0107\_BITSTREAM\_EXTACTION
* Fix #355: Avoid undefined behaviour
* Fix multilayer decoding and indentation, and some cleanup
* Fix braces and indentation
* Improve warning message and include end-of-line character
* Fix #1138: Fix range check of sps\_num\_subpics\_minus1
* Clean up SPS extension code
* Fix #1487: Look for slice boundaries, not tile boundaries
* Fix #1536: Fix computation of number of explicit slice heights
* Fix #1532: Use correct parameter name
* Fix #1519: Preserve pel fraction when clipping MV
* Fix #1535: Don't use deprecated std::unary\_function
* Fix m\_videoIOYuvSEIFGSFile may be used without being initialized
* Fix compilation with gcc 11: 'misleading-indentation' error
* Improve code alignment
* Remove T0196\_SELECTIVE\_RDOQ macro
* Remove unused macro
* Fix copyright year
* Fix #1523: Fixes compilation issues in ARM/non-x86 environments
* Revert "Fix #1523: Compilation issue in ARM environment"
* Revert "Add safeguards to the ENABLE\_SIMD\_OPT\* definitions missing those"
* Add safeguards to the ENABLE\_SIMD\_OPT\* definitions missing those
* Fix #1523: Compilation issue in ARM environment
* Fix variable names and indentation
* JVET-Y0060: Add option to configure AffineAmvp
* Use SSE function when constraints for AVX2 not satisfied
* Restore accidentally overwritten code
* JVET-Y0077: Block Importance Mapping
* JVET-Y0105: An improved VVC rate control scheme
* Added check in decoder
* Corrected level naming
* Clear MinCR definition for high tier for levels below 4.0 and add check
* Change copyright year to 2022
* Improve fix: now works again with temporal sublayer extraction (-t n)
* Improve fix: now merge splitting works correctly for independent layers, even those not including layer 0.
* Fix a decoder crash in multi-layer context when using e.g. ALF and -p 0: reset APS NALs for a skipped layer.
* JVET-Y0152: Fast skip method for TT partition. default threshold value is 1.075.
* Update the cfg for RA GOP16
* Fix RA DeblockingFilterOffsetInPPS
* JVET-Y0085: Cfg changes to align deblocking settings to ECM.
* Fix bug in reference picture lists construction for dependent layers, when base layer picture is Intra: was discarding all inactive pictures, causing strong quality degradation.
* Changes to address SW coordinators comments.
* Adding new params in configuration files
* JVET-Y0126: VTM encoder configurations for tests targeting improved coding performance
* Avoid fast skip in case of inter-layer prediction (same POC): return MAX instead of 0
* Print error message when gci\_num\_additional\_bits is in the range [1..5]
* JVET-Y0237:
* Fix #1524: CRA output when NoOutputBeforeRecoveryFlag = 1
* Add missing GDR\_ENABLED macros
* Do a clean reset of gopList POC in case of GDR configuration
* Remove unnecessary interaction between GDR and hash perfect match
* Fix #1529: Fix gdr restriction for affine merge mode
* Don't apply restriction for Intra coded CU in non refreshed frames
* Fix #1528: missing gdrPeriod for computing refresh area
* Fix FG related code
* Implement modifications discussed in meeting
* JVET-Y0155: Fixes and clean up for temporal prefilter
* Fix #1512: Bug-fix to the ticket 1512

VTM 16.1 is expected to be tagged during the 26th JVET meeting. Changes include so far:

* Fix: Check the value of NoOutputBeforeRecoveryFlag prior to marking no output
* JVET-Y0072: Unlimited level support for all video profiles
* JVET-S0078: No output of prior pics flag
* Avoid potential buffer overflow in illegal bitstream
* Fix #1546: Tune range for m\_cpbRemovalDelayDelta
* Change video\_decoding\_interface to VDI\_sei\_envelope
* JVET-Y0044: Signal Green metadata and VDI SEI messages
* Fix #1542: Correct QPA rate allocation for bit depths other than 10
* Add checks for activated APS ALF flags
* Fix #1543: BIM index out of bounds error
* Cleanup PU::getIntraMPMs and add const qualifiers
* Remove unused field
* Remove commented defaults and unnecessary nullptr cast
* Use nullptr instead of NULL
* Remove unnecessary braces
* Remove unused code, fix braces
* Fix #1541

***CTC Performance***

The following tables still show **VTM 15.0** performance over **HM 16.25** for a fair comparison with aligned tool configurations. The upcoming version HM 16.26 is expected to be aligned with VTM 16.0:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | **All Intra Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over HM-16.25** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -29.03% | -32.17% | -34.07% | 1564% | 171% |
| Class A2 | -29.29% | -23.92% | -21.06% | 2483% | 183% |
| Class B | -21.73% | -26.96% | -30.76% | 2731% | 182% |
| Class C | -22.54% | -18.95% | -22.70% | 3923% | 187% |
| Class E | -25.75% | -25.91% | -24.45% | 2209% | 171% |
| **Overall** | -25.06% | -25.37% | -26.85% | 2563% | 179% |
| Class D | -18.46% | -13.31% | -13.41% | 4463% | 167% |
| Class F | -39.33% | -39.73% | -42.22% | 5299% | 171% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Random access Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over HM-16.25** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -39.85% | -39.48% | -46.15% | 670% | 164% |
| Class A2 | -43.19% | -40.54% | -39.68% | 746% | 178% |
| Class B | -36.30% | -48.60% | -47.20% | 740% | 166% |
| Class C | -33.16% | -34.83% | -36.95% | 997% | 168% |
| Class E |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Overall** | -37.55% | -41.49% | -42.75% | 787% | 169% |
| Class D | -31.45% | -31.40% | -31.26% | 1125% | 165% |
| Class F | -45.76% | -49.18% | -50.10% | 580% | 147% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Low delay B Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over HM-16.25** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -29.17% | -34.97% | -32.34% | 761% | 166% |
| Class C | -25.87% | -17.39% | -17.85% | 910% | 164% |
| Class E | -28.93% | -33.29% | -26.46% | 371% | 136% |
| **Overall** | -28.01% | -28.69% | -26.04% | 675% | 157% |
| Class D | -25.08% | -12.54% | -12.25% | 961% | 168% |
| Class F | -40.20% | -41.56% | -41.87% | 509% | 136% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Low delay P Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over HM-16.25** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -33.74% | -37.63% | -34.94% | 697% | 175% |
| Class C | -27.71% | -17.50% | -17.86% | 831% | 175% |
| Class E | -32.18% | -37.21% | -31.09% | 358% | 147% |
| **Overall** | -31.34% | -30.82% | -28.28% | 626% | 167% |
| Class D | -26.32% | -11.70% | -10.99% | 876% | 170% |
| Class F | -39.97% | -41.10% | -41.48% | 542% | 143% |

According to common test conditions in random access configuration HM is using a GOP size of 16 pictures compared to VTM using a GOP of 32 pictures. Random access points are inserted approximately every second aligned with a GOP boundary of GOP 32 in both VTM and HM. VTM uses two more reference pictures in random access than HM (due to more memory being availably in typical level settings).

The following tables show **VTM 16.0** performance compared to **VTM 15.0**:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | **All Intra Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM-15.0** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -0.84% | -0.79% | 0.43% | 90% | 100% |
| Class A2 | -0.72% | -0.62% | -0.61% | 92% | 101% |
| Class B | -0.83% | -0.50% | -0.47% | 93% | 98% |
| Class C | -0.50% | -0.81% | -0.76% | 92% | 94% |
| Class E | -0.44% | -0.01% | 0.16% | 87% | 93% |
| **Overall** | -0.67% | -0.55% | -0.30% | 91% | 97% |
| Class D | -0.42% | -0.58% | -0.56% | 95% | 102% |
| Class F | -0.21% | -0.75% | -1.26% | 90% | 97% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Random access Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM-15.0** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -0.21% | -0.39% | -0.42% | 84% | 97% |
| Class A2 | -0.42% | -0.60% | -0.51% | 90% | 98% |
| Class B | -0.67% | -1.26% | -1.36% | 88% | 94% |
| Class C | -0.10% | -1.27% | -1.06% | 90% | 97% |
| Class E |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Overall** | -0.38% | -0.96% | -0.92% | 88% | 96% |
| Class D | 0.18% | -0.93% | -0.33% | 90% | 99% |
| Class F | 0.01% | -1.04% | -1.20% | 90% | 94% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Low delay B Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM-15.0** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -0.58% | -0.45% | -0.70% | 88% | 95% |
| Class C | -0.33% | -0.63% | -0.26% | 91% | 94% |
| Class E | -0.92% | 0.61% | 1.08% | 91% | 98% |
| **Overall** | -0.58% | -0.25% | -0.11% | 90% | 95% |
| Class D | -0.10% | 0.11% | 0.83% | 93% | 97% |
| Class F | -0.40% | -0.87% | -0.71% | 89% | 97% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Low delay P Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM-15.0** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -0.54% | -0.52% | -1.18% | 89% | 97% |
| Class C | -0.13% | -0.03% | -0.28% | 92% | 98% |
| Class E | -0.52% | 1.21% | 2.05% | 94% | 95% |
| **Overall** | -0.40% | 0.08% | -0.07% | 91% | 97% |
| Class D | -0.06% | -0.32% | 0.26% | 93% | 97% |
| Class F | -0.11% | -0.58% | -0.58% | 91% | 97% |

Full results are attached to this AHG report as Excel files.

***Issues in VTM 16 affecting conformance***

The following issues in VTM master branch (Jan. 11, 2022) affect conformance:

* Missing HLS features (see sections below)

There are no known issues in VTM that affect processing of current VVC v1 conformance bitstreams.

***Status of implementation of proposals of previous JVET meetings***

The following list contains all adoptions of the Q and R meetings that were not marked as merged (or submitted) or specification only change in the software coordinator tracking sheet:

* JVET-Q0112
* JVET-Q0154: Disallow mixing of GDR and IRAP (Disallow mixing of GDR with any non-GDR).
* JVET-Q0164
* JVET-Q0402
* JVET-R0178: Require that when no\_aps\_constraint\_flag is equal to 1, sps\_lmcs\_enabled\_flag and sps\_scaling\_list\_enabled\_flag shall be equal to 0
* JVET-R0221
* JVET-R0046: Change the description of the bitstream extraction process per the value of max\_tid\_il\_ref\_pics\_plus1[ ][ ] (aspect 1.2 per JVET-R0046-v4).
* JVET-R0065: Specify that GDR AUs shall be complete – i.e., all of the layers in the CVS shall have a picture in the AU (as with IRAP AUs).
* JVET-R0191: Update the range value for num\_ols\_hrd\_params\_minus1.
* JVET-R0222 aspect 1: Infer vps\_max\_sublayers\_minus1 to be equal to 6 when sps\_video\_parameter\_set\_id is equal to 0 (i.e. VPS is not present). The exact editorial expression is at the discretion of the editor.
* JVET-S0196 (JVET-S0144 item 17)
* JVET-S0227 (JVET-S0144 item 22)
* JVET-S0077 (JVET-S0139 item 5)
* JVET-S0174 aspect 2 (JVET-S0139 item 18.b)
* JVET-S0156 aspect 3 (JVET-S0139 item 21)
* JVET-S0139 item 26 (no source listed, text only?)
* JVET-S0188 aspect 1 (JVET-S0139 item 28)
* JVET-S0139 item 40 (item does not exist)
* JVET-S0042 (JVET-S0142 item 1.b)
* JVET-S0174 aspect 1 (JVET S0143 item 19)
* JVET-S0096 aspect 3 (JVET-S0140 item 10)
* JVET-S0096 aspect 4 (JVET-S0140 item 13)
* JVET-S0159 aspect 3 (JVET-S0140 item 16)
* JVET-S0171 (JVET-S0256)
* JVET-S0118 (JVET-S0141 item 7)
* JVET-S0102 (JVET-S0141 item 9.a)
* JVET-S0157 item 2 (JVET-S0141 item 13)
* JVET-S0157 item 4 (JVET-S0141 item 14)
* JVET-S0175 aspect 3 (JVET-S0141 item 16)
* JVET-S0175 aspect 1, 2 (JVET-S0141 item 17)
* JVET-S0175 aspects 4 and 5 (JVET-S0141 item 18)
* JVET-S0175 aspect 6 (JVET-S0141 item 19)
* JVET-S0198/ JVET-S0223 (JVET-S0141 item 24)
* JVET-S0173 aspect 2 (JVET-S0141 item 40.b)
* JVET-S0173 item 1 (JVET-S0141 item 51)
* JVET-S0173 item 3 (JVET-S0141 item 52)
* JVET-S0173 item 5 (JVET-S0141 item 53)
* JVET-S0173 item 6 (JVET-S0141 item 54)
* JVET-S0173 item 4 (JVET-S0141 item 56)
* JVET-S0176 item 4 (JVET-S0141 item 60)
* JVET-S0154 aspect 5 (JVET-S0141 item 68)
* JVET-S0154 aspect 6 (JVET-S0141 item 69)
* JVET-S0154 aspect 8 (JVET-S0141 item 71)
* JVET-S0095 aspect 5 (JVET-S0145 item 5)
* JVET-S0095 aspect 6 (JVET-S0145 item 6)
* JVET-S0100 aspect 1, depends on JVET-R0193 (JVET-S0147 item 2)
* FINB ballot comments
* Make high tier support up to 960.

1. **HM related activities**

HM 16.25 was tagged on April 13, 2022. Changes include:

* JVET-X0079: Add new level 6.3
* JVET-X0116: Enabled temporal filter for low-delay configurations and also fixed a bug for non 4:2:0
* JVET-T0050: Add ability to detect static objects to encoder
* ARSEI Fix functionality
* Added the ability to detect static objects from the supplied annotated regions SEI config files. If the detected object is static w.r.t previous frame, then no additional information will be sent in the bitstream.
* Update software manual for HM 16.25

HM 16.26 is expected to be tagged during or shortly after the 26th JVET meeting. Changes include so far:

* JVET-Y0155: Fixes for motion-compensated temporal prefilter
* JVET-Y0105: An improved VVC rate control scheme

The following MRs are pending:

* JVET-Y0077: Block Importance Mapping
* [JCTVC-AD0021(JVET-T0056) SEI manifest & SEI prefix indication](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/HM/-/merge_requests/51)
* Mark the current picture as short-term ref

The HM SCC branch was not updated for recent HM versions. It appears possible to merge the SCC branch into the main HM branch. It may though be helpful to move SCC related functionality into separate source files. Volunteer work towards merging the branches would be appreciated.

The following tables show **HM 16.25** performance compared to **HM 16.24**:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | **All Intra Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over HM-16.24** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 101% | 100% |
| Class A2 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 100% |
| Class B | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 101% | 99% |
| Class C | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 99% | 100% |
| Class E | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 100% |
| **Overall** | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 100% |
| Class D | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 97% |
| Class F | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 99% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Random access Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over HM-16.24** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 98% | 102% |
| Class A2 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 98% | 103% |
| Class B | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 103% | 105% |
| Class C | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 99% | 104% |
| Class E |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Overall** | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 104% |
| Class D | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 101% | 97% |
| Class F | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 99% | 103% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Low delay B Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over HM-16.24** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -1.18% | -0.73% | -0.94% | 100% | 99% |
| Class C | -0.20% | -0.15% | -0.03% | 101% | 112% |
| Class E | -0.68% | -0.82% | -0.79% | 100% | 105% |
| **Overall** | -0.73% | -0.56% | -0.60% | 100% | 105% |
| Class D | 0.12% | 0.01% | -0.07% | 99% | 106% |
| Class F | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 99% | 108% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Low delay P Main10** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over HM-16.24** |  |  |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -1.87% | -1.50% | -1.48% | 101% | 100% |
| Class C | -0.20% | -0.05% | -0.02% | 101% | 110% |
| Class E | -1.20% | -1.24% | -1.33% | 103% | 108% |
| **Overall** | -1.15% | -0.95% | -0.95% | 101% | 105% |
| Class D | -0.03% | -0.39% | -0.15% | 101% | 109% |
| Class F | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 99% | 106% |

As reported in the previous reports, further information on lambda optimisation in HM would be appreciated, including comparison of allocation of bits within the GOP structures between HM and VTM.

The [HEVC bug tracker](https://hevc.hhi.fraunhofer.de/trac/hevc/query?status=accepted&status=assigned&status=new&status=reopened&component=HM&col=id&col=summary&col=status&col=type&col=priority&col=milestone&col=time&col=reporter&report=16&order=time) lists:

* 38 tickets for “HM”, most of which are more than 5 years old,
* 1 ticket for “HM RExt”, which was created during this reporting period,
* 7 tickets for “HM SCC”, all of which are at least 3 years old,

Help to address these tickets would be appreciated.

One merge request is available related to HM SCC for ticket [#1511](https://hevc.hhi.fraunhofer.de/trac/hevc/ticket/1511) on SCC reference picture marking. We would appreciate help to confirm that the proposed change matches the SCC text.

1. **360Lib related activities**

Development of 360Lib was moved to the GitLab server. The latest 360Lib software (360Lib-13.2) can be found at <https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/360lib>

The following table is for the projection formats comparison using VTM-16.0 according to 360-degree video CTC (JVET-U2012) compared to that using VTM-15.0 (VTM-15.0 as anchor).

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **PERP: VTM-16.0 over VTM-15.0** | | | | | |
|  | **End-to-end**  **WS-PSNR** | | | **End-to-end**  **S-PSNR-NN** | | |
|  | Y | U | V | Y | U | V |
| Class S1 | -0.59% | 0.20% | -0.06% | -0.57% | 0.20% | -0.05% |
| Class S2 | -0.35% | 0.31% | 0.11% | -0.36% | 0.31% | 0.12% |
| **Overall** | -0.50% | 0.24% | 0.01% | -0.49% | 0.24% | 0.02% |

The following table compares generalized cubemap (GCMP) coding and padded equi-rectangular projection (PERP) coding using VTM-16.0 (PERP as anchor).

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **GCMP Over PERP** | | | | | |
|  | **End-to-end WS-PSNR** | | | **End-to-end S-PSNR-NN** | | |
|  | Y | U | V | Y | U | V |
| Class S1 | -11.44% | -5.53% | -6.00% | -11.45% | -5.47% | -5.95% |
| Class S2 | -3.62% | 0.46% | 0.89% | -3.61% | 0.57% | 0.96% |
| **Overall** | -8.31% | -3.14% | -3.24% | -8.31% | -3.05% | -3.18% |

The following tables are for PERP and GCMP coding comparison between VTM-16.0 and HM-16.22 (HM as anchor), respectively.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **VTM-16.0 PERP Over HM-16.22 PERP (anchor)** | | | | | |
|  | **End-to-end WS-PSNR** | | | **End-to-end S-PSNR-NN** | | |
|  | Y | U | V | Y | U | V |
| Class S1 | -30.57% | -37.07% | -39.72% | -30.55% | -37.12% | -39.72% |
| Class S2 | -36.43% | -35.74% | -38.21% | -36.42% | -35.77% | -38.26% |
| **Overall** | -32.92% | -36.53% | -39.12% | -32.90% | -36.58% | -39.14% |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **VTM-15.0 GCMP Over HM-16.22 PCMP (anchor)** | | | | | |
|  | **End-to-end WS-PSNR** | | | **End-to-end S-PSNR-NN** | | |
|  | Y | U | V | Y | U | V |
| Class S1 | -35.25% | -39.22% | -41.28% | -35.22% | -39.15% | -41.23% |
| Class S2 | -39.38% | -38.27% | -40.30% | -39.39% | -38.27% | -40.34% |
| **Overall** | -36.90% | -38.84% | -40.89% | -36.89% | -38.79% | -40.87% |

1. **SCM related activities**

There had not been any further developments to SCC’s SCM during this meeting cycle.

1. **SHM related activities**

There had not been any further developments to SHVC’s SHM during this meeting cycle.

1. **HTM related activities**

There had not been any updates to the HTM of MV-HEVC and 3D-HEVC.

1. **HDRTools related activities**

There had not been any updates of HDRTools.

New development is being added under the branch named 0.24-dev.

1. **JM, JSVM, JMVM related activities**

There had not been any updates to the JM, JSVM and JMVM software.

1. **Bug tracking**

The bug tracker for VTM and specification text is located at:

<https://jvet.hhi.fraunhofer.de/trac/vvc>

The bug tracker uses the same accounts as the HM software bug tracker. Users may need to log in again due to the different sub-domain. For spam fighting reasons account registration is only possible at the HM software bug tracker at

<https://hevc.hhi.fraunhofer.de/trac/hevc>

Bug tracking for HDRTools is located at:

<https://gitlab.com/standards/HDRTools/-/issues>

Please file all issues related to the VVC reference software and HDRTools into the appropriate bug tracker. Try to provide all the details, which are necessary to reproduce the issue. Patches for solving issues and improving the software are always appreciated.

1. **Software repositories**

Git repositories that were previously assigned to the JCT-VC group on the GitLab server were re-assigned to the JVET group. The old URLs are still working and will forward the user to the new location, with the display of a warning suggesting to update bookmarks to the new location.The SVN repository for 360Lib was converted to git and development was moved to the GitLab server. Historical branches can still be accessed in the SVN repository.

1. **CTC alignment and merging**

JVET-Y2010 was produced as JVET output document containing the merged VTM and HM CTC for SD 4:2:0 10-bit video.

JVET-Z0175 was registered on merging HDR CTC.

Merging of HM RExt CTC into the appropriate VVC CTC was investigated, but proper comparable HM configuration files were not yet available by the beginning of this meeting. It is planned to provide an input to the 27th meeting.

1. **Recommendations**

The AHG recommends to:

* Continue to develop reference software
* Improve documentation, especially the software manual
* Encourage people to test VTM and other reference software more extensively outside of common test conditions.
* Encourage people to report all (potential) bugs that they are finding.
* Encourage people to submit bit-streams/test cases that trigger bugs in VTM and other reference software.
* Encourage people to submit non-normative changes that either reduce encoder run time without significantly sacrificing compression performance or improve compression performance without significantly increasing encoder run time
* Design and add configuration files to the VTM software for testing of HLS features
* Review VTM-related contributions and determine whether features should be added (or removed) from the software
* Continue to investigate the merging of branches.
* Continue to investigate merging of CTC documents.
* Keep common test conditions aligned for the different standards.
* Consider documents (including late documents) related to AHG3 activities

It is noted that the gain of VTM16 in case of RA is mainly due to change in deblocking.

[JVET-Z0004](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11537) JVET AHG report: Test material and visual assessment (AHG4) [V. Baroncini, T. Suzuki, M. Wien, S. Liu, G. Martin-Cocher, A. Segall, P. Topiwala, S. Wenger, J. Xu, Y. Ye]

**Activities**

***Remote experts viewing***

Remote experts viewing (REV) sessions have been prepared and conducted in the context of AhG4 considering new test material and AhG11/EE1 Neural network-based video. The results are reported in JVET-Z0053.

***Test sequences***

The test sequences used for CfP/CTC are available on <ftp://jvet@ftp.ient.rwth-aachen.de> in directory “/jvet-cfp” (accredited members of JVET may contact the JVET chairs for login information).

Due to copyright restrictions, the JVET database of test sequences is only available to accredited members of JVET (i.e. members of ISO/IEC MPEG and ITU-T VCEG).

New test content is proposed in contributions JVET-Z0138 and JVET-Z0156.

**Related contributions**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [JVET-Z0045](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11479) | AhG11/AhG4/EE1 viewing preparation report | [E. Alshina](mailto:elena.alshina@huawei.com), [M. Wien](mailto:mathias.wien@lfb.rwth-aachen.de), [A. Segall](mailto:asegall@amazon.com), [J. Sauer (coordinators)](mailto:johannes.sauer1@huawei.com) |
| [JVET-Z0053](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11487) | [AHG4] REV Result for AHG11/EE1 and AHG4 new test sequences | [M. Wien (RWTH)](mailto:wien@lfb.rwth-aachen.de) |
| [JVET-Z0057](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11492) | On subjective evaluation of video quality with the crowdsourcing approach | B. Naderi (TU Berlin), R. Cutler (Microsoft) |
| [JVET-Z0107](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11554) | Quality evaluation of internal 10-bit versus 8-bit processing with 8-bit source content | [J. Jung](mailto:joeljung@tencent.com), X. Li, S. Liu (Tencent) |
| [JVET-Z0108](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11555) | Evaluation of 17 objective quality metrics on JVET contents | [J. Jung](mailto:joeljung@tencent.com), J. G. Lopez, X. Li, S. Liu (Tencent) |
| [JVET-Z0109](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11556) | Evaluation of objective quality metrics on HEVC, VVC and AV1 contents | [J. Jung](mailto:joeljung@tencent.com), J. G. Lopze, X. Li, S. Liu (Tencent) |
| [JVET-Z0138](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11587) | AHG7: Update on gaming sequences | [T. Poirier](mailto:tangi.poirier@interdigital.com), G. Martin-Cocher, E. Faivre d'Arcier (Interdigital) |
| [JVET-Z0156](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11605) | AHG4: New test sequences for JVET exploration | [J. Chen](mailto:jiechen.cj@alibaba-inc.com), [Y. Ye (Alibaba)](mailto:yan.ye@alibaba-inc.com), [R. Li](mailto:yichen.lr@alibaba-inc.com), [W. Jiang (Youku)](mailto:wenfei.jwf@taobao.com) |

**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends:

* To consider the results of the remote experts viewing sessions in the discussion of the NN-based video coding tools in AhG11.
* To discuss contributions JVET-Z0057, JVET-Z0108, and JVET-Z0109 in a joint session with SC29/AG5.
* To study the new test sequences proposed in JVET-Z0138 and JVET-Z156.
* To collect volunteers to conduct further verification tests, including volunteers to encode.
* To continue to discuss and to update the non-finalized categories of the verification test plan, including those which have not been addressed yet.
* To review the set of available test sequences for the verification tests and potentially collect more test sequences with a variety of content.
* To review the set of newly proposed test sequences for potential inclusion in Common Test conditions and for the verification tests.
* To continue to collect new test sequences available for JVET with licensing statement.

It is noted that the level of voluntarily participating in the expert viewing has decreased compared to previous meetings. It is suggested to identify participants (list of names) before preparing future expert viewing tests.

[JVET-Z0005](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11538) JVET AHG report: Conformance testing (AHG5) [D. Rusanovskyy, I. Moccagatta, F. Bossen, K. Kawamura, T. Hashimoto, H.-J. Jhu, K. Sühring, Y. Yu]

The progress on the Conformance testing specification is consistent with the preliminary timeline agreed at the 25th JVET meeting, as follows:

* 24th meeting Oct 2021: CDAM v2 conformance
* 25th meeting Jan 2022:
  + FDIS v1 conformance (plus ITU consent)
  + no action pending CDAM v2 ballot in ISO/IEC
* 27th meeting July 2022: FDAM v2
* CDAM v2 ITU consent in October

(some update needed on timeline)

**Status on bitstream submission**

The status at the time of preparation of this report is as follows:

* conformance bitstreams for VVC:
  + 104 bitstream categories have been identified
  + At least one bitstream has been submitted in each identified category
  + 283 total bitstreams have been provided, checked, and made available
  + No changes between 25th and 26th meeting.
* conformance bitstreams for VVC operation range extensions:
  + 57 (+6) bitstream categories have been identified
  + Volunteers have been identified to generate bitstreams in all categories
  + Volunteers have been identified to cross-check bitstreams in all (was 47) categories
  + All (was 35) bitstream descriptions have been provided
  + 127 bitstreams of 56 identified categories have been cross-checked and uploaded
  + 1 bitstream of 1 identified category is in the process of being re-generated.

**Activities and Discussion**

The AHG activities are on schedule with the preliminary timeline shown in section 2.

VVC activities:

There are not currently any known issues with the other provided VVC conformance bitstream packages. All provided bitstreams can be decoded using VTM16 w/o and with range extension support.

VVC operation range extensions activities:

* Volunteers to generate and cross-check the bitstreams have been solicited and identified.
* Volunteers and cross-checkers have exchanged bitstreams using their own means, and bitstreams have been uploaded when cross-check has been confirmed.
* Bitstreams have been regenerated and cross-checked following the adoption of JVET-Y0237 option C and filing of VVC conformance tickets #[1538](https://jvet.hhi.fraunhofer.de/trac/vvc/ticket/1538) (bad value for gci\_num\_additional\_bits) and #[1539](https://jvet.hhi.fraunhofer.de/trac/vvc/ticket/1539) (bad value for sps\_bitdepth\_minus8). Both tickets have been closed.
* All cross-checked bitstreams can be decoded using VTM16.
* It has been pointed out that some conformance packages generated using RGB data have decoded video checksum files with names ending in .rgb.md5 while Section A.2.2 of JVET-Y2026 stipulates that such filenames should end with .yuv.md5. One suggestion to address this mismatch is to keep yuv.md5 file naming convention for all tests to avoid introducing a new file naming convention and confusion. This may require re-generating conformance bitstreams in one category.
* It has been pointed out that for several bitstreams the VTM decoder command line option “--OutputColourSpaceConvert=GBRtoRGB” has been used to produce yuv.md5 files. The decoding directions are provided in the bitstream description files. It was discussed if this information should be also provided in the conformance specification text.

The regular JVET e-mail reflector was used for discussions ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de)).

The AHG5 chairs and JVET chairs can be reached at [jvet-conformance@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet-conformance@lists.rwth-aachen.de). Participants should not subscribe to this list but may send emails to it.

Contributions

There are no input contributions.

**FTP site information**

The procedure to exchange the bitstream (ftp cite, bitstream files, etc.) is specified in Sec 2 “Procedure” of [JVET-R2008](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=8861). The ftp and http sites for downloading bitstreams are

* VVC:

<ftp://ftp3.itu.int/jvet-site/bitstream_exchange/VVC>

<https://www.itu.int/wftp3/av-arch/jvet-site/bitstream_exchange/VVC/>

* VVC operation range extensions:

[ftp://ftp3.itu.int/jvet-site/bitstream\_exchange/VVCv2](ftp://ftp3.itu.int/jvet-site/bitstream_exchange/VVCv2/draft_conformance/draft)

<https://www.itu.int/wftp3/av-arch/jvet-site/bitstream_exchange/VVCv2>

The ftp site for uploading bitstream file is as follows.

<ftp://ftp3.itu.int/jvet-site/dropbox/>

(user id: avguest, passwd: Avguest201007)

If using FileZilla, the following configuration is suggested:



**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends the following:

* Close on VVC operation range extensions checksum files extension for RGB packages.
* Discuss if additional clarification on using “--OutputColourSpaceConvert=GBRtoRGB” should be added to the VVC operation range extensions conformance document.
* Port VVC operation range extensions editorial changes made to ISO/IEC version of the document to JVET document.

Issues should be clarified offline. Revisit: Report back if the issues were resolved.

[JVET-Z0006](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11478) JVET AHG report: ECM software development (AHG6) [V. Seregin, J. Chen, F. Le Léannec, K. Zhang]

**Software development**

ECM software repository is located at [https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/ecm/ECM.](https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/ecm/ECM.E)

ECM software is based on VTM-10.0 with enabled MCTF including the update from JVET-V0056, and GOP32, which is very close to VTM-11.0.

The following adopted aspects were integrated into ECM-4.0:

JVET-Y0116 (version 2.1a): Extension of MRL list to 5 lines 1,3,5,7,12

JVET-Y0065 (test 3.1c, not in LP CTC): GPM intra-inter mode

JVET-Y0134 (test 3.6a): MV candidate reordering for TMVP and NAMVP types, and reference picture selection for TMVP

JVET-Y0067 (test 3.9d): TM based reordering for MMVD and affine MMVD and MVD sign prediction

JVET-Y0058 (test 3.13): Modifications of IBC merge/AMVP list construction

JVET-Y0142 (test 4.4a): Adaptive intra MTS with fixed threshold

JVET-Y0106: CCSAO edge offset

JVET-Y0141 (test 3): Sign prediction improvement

JVET-Y0159 (method 1): Inter MTS uses fixed 4 candidates

JVET-Y0089: DMVR with BCW

JVET-Y0128: Fixing issues for RPR enabling and non-CTC configuration in ECM

JVET-Y0129: MVD signalling

JVET-Y0156: Fix for histogram of gradients derivation in DIMD mode

JVET-Y0060: Add AffineAMVP cfg option

JVET-Y0152 (SW/CTC): Fast skip method of TT partition search

JVET-Y0155 (SW/CTC): Fixes and clean up for temporal prefilter

JVET-Y0240 (SW): Block importance mapping

ECM software improvements:

MS-SSIM

log output alignment with VTM

ECM-4.0 was tagged on February 15, 2022.

***CTC Performance***

In this section, ECM-4.0 test results following ECM CTC configuration descried in JVET-X2017 are summarized.

The below tables show ECM-4.0 performance over ECM-3.1 anchor.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **All Intra Main 10** | | | | |
|  | **Over ECM-3.1** | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -0.45% | -0.94% | -0.86% | 104% | 110% |
| Class A2 | -0.51% | -0.98% | -3.54% | 103% | 110% |
| Class B | -0.49% | -1.35% | 0.08% | 107% | 109% |
| Class C | -0.32% | 0.08% | 0.12% | 111% | 111% |
| Class E | -0.55% | -0.85% | -0.69% | 106% | 110% |
| **Overall** | -0.46% | -0.82% | -0.80% | 107% | 110% |
| Class D | -0.29% | -0.18% | -0.01% | 114% | 115% |
| Class F | -0.40% | -0.70% | -0.35% | 99% | 100% |
| Class TGM | -1.01% | -1.66% | -1.57% | 96% | 95% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Random Access Main 10** | | | | |
|  | **Over ECM-3.1** | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -1.39% | -2.32% | -2.31% | 94% | 104% |
| Class A2 | -1.53% | -2.88% | -4.81% | 96% | 108% |
| Class B | -1.51% | -2.91% | -1.73% | 100% | 113% |
| Class C | -1.12% | -1.25% | -1.47% | 102% | 124% |
| Class E |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Overall** | -1.39% | -2.34% | -2.39% | 99% | 113% |
| Class D | -0.92% | -0.86% | -1.23% | 106% | 127% |
| Class F | -0.86% | -0.61% | -0.69% | 97% | 102% |
| Class TGM | -1.26% | -1.33% | -1.29% | 98% | 98% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Low delay B Main 10** | | | | |
|  | **Over ECM-3.1** | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -1.66% | -3.57% | -2.32% | 107% | 122% |
| Class C | -1.80% | -2.60% | -2.03% | 109% | 128% |
| Class E | -0.94% | -2.03% | -2.20% | 110% | 100% |
| **Overall** | -1.53% | -2.86% | -2.19% | 108% | 118% |
| Class D | -1.59% | -3.25% | -2.91% | 111% | 135% |
| Class F | -1.30% | -2.99% | -1.30% | 105% | 99% |
| Class TGM | -1.47% | -1.59% | -1.44% | 102% | 99% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Low delay P Main 10** | | | | |
|  | **Over ECM-3.1** | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -1.24% | -3.20% | -1.95% | 111% | 127% |
| Class C | -1.20% | -1.27% | -1.02% | 115% | 141% |
| Class E | -0.65% | -2.35% | -0.63% | 116% | 112% |
| **Overall** | -1.08% | -2.35% | -1.31% | 114% | 127% |
| Class D | -1.10% | -2.23% | -0.98% | 116% | 146% |
| Class F | -0.94% | -0.81% | -0.89% | 111% | 112% |
| Class TGM | -1.39% | -1.47% | -1.30% | 105% | 105% |

Next tables show ECM-4.0 performance over VTM-11.0ecm anchor, the software is located at <https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/ecm/ECM/-/tree/VTM11_ANC>**.**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **All Intra Main 10** | | | | |
|  | **Over VTM-11.0ecm** | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -6.60% | -12.43% | -17.68% | 357% | 262% |
| Class A2 | -6.24% | -13.37% | -14.77% | 342% | 254% |
| Class B | -5.70% | -14.30% | -13.65% | 382% | 248% |
| Class C | -6.89% | -9.30% | -9.80% | 373% | 242% |
| Class E | -7.67% | -12.17% | -13.14% | 363% | 264% |
| **Overall** | -6.53% | -12.37% | -13.57% | 366% | 253% |
| Class D | -5.73% | -8.03% | -7.65% | 371% | 241% |
| Class F | -10.93% | -15.45% | -14.70% | 253% | 255% |
| Class TGM | -16.70% | -18.91% | -18.31% | 245% | 276% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Random Access Main 10** | | | | |
|  | **Over VTM-11.0ecm** | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -16.20% | -17.76% | -23.60% | 389% | 471% |
| Class A2 | -16.97% | -22.37% | -24.24% | 375% | 546% |
| Class B | -14.46% | -21.68% | -19.89% | 403% | 505% |
| Class C | -16.40% | -17.23% | -17.19% | 426% | 504% |
| Class E |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Overall** | -15.83% | -19.85% | -20.78% | 400% | 506% |
| Class D | -16.99% | -17.54% | -17.59% | 411% | 523% |
| Class F | -14.23% | -17.29% | -17.00% | 349% | 363% |
| Class TGM | -16.11% | -19.04% | -19.39% | 387% | 299% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Low delay B Main 10** | | | | |
|  | **Over VTM-11.0ecm** | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -12.29% | -26.50% | -24.33% | 351% | 397% |
| Class C | -13.71% | -20.74% | -19.80% | 365% | 378% |
| Class E | -11.18% | -18.16% | -19.41% | 344% | 299% |
| **Overall** | -12.48% | -22.49% | -21.59% | 353% | 364% |
| Class D | -15.49% | -22.79% | -21.74% | 348% | 387% |
| Class F | -12.98% | -20.76% | -18.58% | 325% | 296% |
| Class TGM | -15.26% | -22.73% | -22.40% | 370% | 292% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **Low delay P Main 10** | | | | |
|  | **Over VTM-11.0ecm** | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -13.10% | -27.56% | -25.62% | 324% | 377% |
| Class C | -14.70% | -21.22% | -20.76% | 308% | 399% |
| Class E | -12.17% | -18.72% | -20.33% | 321% | 298% |
| **Overall** | -13.40% | -23.24% | -22.68% | 318% | 362% |
| Class D | -16.61% | -23.06% | -22.80% | 290% | 398% |
| Class F | -13.44% | -20.52% | -19.30% | 311% | 296% |
| Class TGM | -14.92% | -22.44% | -22.03% | 373% | 291% |

The Excel files with the complete ECM results are attached to this report.

**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends to:

* Continue to develop ECM software.
* Improve the software documentation.
* Encourage people to report all (potential) bugs that they are finding using GitLab Issues functionality <https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/ecm/ECM/-/issues>.
* Encourage people to submit merge requests fixing identified bugs.

It is noted that the VTM anchor includes the improvements that were adopted in the last meeting to VTM16.

[JVET-Z0007](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11539) JVET AHG report: Low latency and constrained complexity (AHG7) [A. Duenas, T. Poirier, S. Liu, L. Wang, J. Xu]

**Related contributions**

***Low delay configuration***

**JVET-Z0110: On low delay configuration**

In this contribution, the coding efficiency and coding speed by low delay B (LDB) and low delay P configurations are compared under different conditions.

**JVET-Z0114: AHG7: Low delay configuration for cloud gamin**

This contribution proposes a new low delay configuration (named LDB-1Ref-asymmetric) where the number of reference frames is restricted to 1 frame per list, and reference frame list is modified such that reference list 0 refers to the previous picture in the GOP and reference list 1 refers to the picture at the start of the GOP.

**JVET-Z0116: AHG7: Refined low latency and controlled complexity configuration for cloud gaming**

This contribution proposes a refined low latency and controlled complexity (LLCC) configuration for cloud gaming (JVET-Y0043) by disabling MTS for low latency and controlled complexity video applications such as cloud gaming.

***GDR implementation***

**JVET-Z0118: AHG7: GDR Implementation for ECM 4.0**

This contribution presents a GDR implementation for ECM 4.0 [1]. With this GDR implementation, there is no need to impose constraints on coding tools, which helps to reduce the code size for ECM significantly as compared to VTM-like GDR [3]. In addition, this new GDR implementation provides great flexibility in future tool development for ECM. Specifically, adding of additional new coding tools in ECM code will not affect part of GDR code.

Simulations were conducted under low-delay B configuration specified by LLCC AhG. The results demonstrate that the overall loss of the new GDR over anchor is only x.xx%.

**JVET-Z0141: AHG7: GDR in ECM-4.0**

This contribution presents results of GDR implementation for ECM4.0 [1]. GDR has been implemented in VTM [2] and then ported in ECM-3.0 [3] with new coding tools turned off. This GDR implementation has been tested with all new tools of ECM enabled.

***Sequences***

**JVET-Z0138: AHG7: Update on gaming sequences**

This contribution proposes an update on new gaming sequences proposed in JVET-Y-0041 at the last meeting. It also proposes to create a new class of content for gaming sequences.

**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends reviewing input contributions and:

* to coordinate with AhG4 so that new sequences corresponding to low delay and to low latency and controlled complexity scenarios are added to the JVET CTCs.
* to define configurations for low latency and controlled complexity, taking in account some of the suggestions made on the reflector.
* and to integrate a GDR implementation in the latest version of ECM.

[JVET-Z0008](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11540) JVET AHG report: High bit depth, high bit rate, and high frame rate coding (AHG8) [A. Browne, T. Ikai, D. Rusanovskyy, X. Xiu, Y. Yu]

The AHG has used the main JVET reflector, jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de, usually with [AHG8] in message headers, however no correspondence marked as AHG8 was sent between the 25th and 26th meetings.

The major area of work related to the AHG in this meeting cycle was the generation and cross-checking of conformance bitstreams for VVC version 2 in coordination with AHG5. A revision of JVET-Y2026 “Conformance testing for VVC operation range extensions (Draft 3)” was uploaded on 18th March 2022.

No contributions related to the study of high bit depth, high bit rate or high frame rate coding have been registered for the 26th meeting.

**Benchmarks**

The results in this section compare the performance of VTM16.0 against an anchor of VTM15.0. Results comparing VTM16.0 against VTM 14.0 are also included in this contribution as the previous AHG report did not provide benchmarks for VTM 15.0.

***Standard QP range***

The standard QP range covers QPs 22 to 37 for 12 bit coding.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Random Access** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Over VTM15.0** | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  | **wPSNR** |  |  | **PSNR** |  |  |  |  |
|  | DE100 | PSNR-L100 | Y | U | V | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class H1 | -0.77% | -1.48% | -1.05% | -1.91% | -2.09% | -0.76% | -1.35% | -1.47% | 93% | 100% |
| Class H2 |  |  |  |  |  | -0.71% | -1.54% | -1.32% | 92% | 100% |
| **Overall** | -0.77% | -1.48% | -1.05% | -1.91% | -2.09% | -0.73% | -1.44% | -1.40% | 92% | 100% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **All Intra** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | **Over VTM15.0** | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  | **wPSNR** | | | **PSNR** | | |  |  |
|  | DE100 | PSNR-L100 | Y | U | V | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class H1 | -0.65% | -1.24% | -1.19% | -2.40% | -3.24% | -0.94% | -1.55% | -1.64% | 92% | 100% |
| Class H2 |  |  |  |  |  | -0.80% | -1.02% | -0.61% | 92% | 100% |
| **Overall** | -0.65% | -1.24% | -1.19% | -2.40% | -3.24% | -0.87% | -1.29% | -1.13% | 92% | 100% |

The majority of the BD-rate gains reported in these results can be attributed to the adoption of the updated deblocking configuration from ECM in JVET-Y0085 “AHG10: Report of Deblocking filter setting for VTM”.

The encoder time speed up can be attributed to the adoption of the software changes in JVET-Y0152 “AHG10: Fast skip of TT split partitioning on top of ECM reference software” and JVET-Y0126 “AHG10: VTM encoder configurations for tests targeting improved coding performance”.

***Low QP Range***

The low QP range covers QPs -13 to 12 for 12 bit coding, and -33 to -8 for 16 bit coding.

ss

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HDR PQ** |  |  | **AI** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | wPsnrY | wPsnrU | wPsnrV | psnrY | psnrU | psnrV | EncT | DecT |
| PQ444 | 0.00% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.01% | 0.01% | 96% | 100% |
| PQ422 | 0.01% | 0.00% | 0.01% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 97% | 100% |
| **Overall** | 0.01% | 0.00% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 97% | 100% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **LDB** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | wPsnrY | wPsnrU | wPsnrV | psnrY | psnrU | psnrV | EncT | DecT |
| PQ444 | 0.01% | 0.00% | 0.01% | 0.00% | -0.03% | 0.00% | 97% | 99% |
| PQ422 | 0.01% | -0.03% | 0.00% | 0.01% | -0.04% | 0.00% | 98% | 99% |
| **Overall** | 0.01% | -0.02% | 0.01% | 0.01% | -0.03% | 0.00% | 98% | 99% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **RA** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | wPsnrY | wPsnrU | wPsnrV | psnrY | psnrU | psnrV | EncT | DecT |
| PQ444 | 0.00% | -0.02% | -0.01% | -0.01% | -0.02% | -0.02% | 97% | 99% |
| PQ422 | 0.00% | 0.00% | -0.02% | 0.00% | 0.00% | -0.02% | 97% | 99% |
| **Overall** | 0.00% | -0.01% | -0.02% | -0.01% | -0.01% | -0.02% | 97% | 99% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Overall PQ** | 0.00% | -0.01% | 0.00% | 0.00% | -0.01% | 0.00% | 97% | 99% |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HDR HLG** |  |  | **AI** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |
|  | psnrY | psnrU | psnrV | EncT | DecT |
| HLG444 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 99% | 99% |
| HLG422 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 100% |
| **Overall** | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 100% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **LDB** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |
|  | psnrY | psnrU | psnrV | EncT | DecT |
| HLG444 | -0.02% | -0.01% | 0.03% | 98% | 98% |
| HLG422 | -0.01% | 0.00% | 0.02% | 99% | 100% |
| **Overall** | -0.01% | 0.00% | 0.03% | 98% | 99% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **RA** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |
|  | psnrY | psnrU | psnrV | EncT | DecT |
| HLG444 | -0.02% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 97% | 99% |
| HLG422 | -0.01% | -0.01% | 0.01% | 99% | 100% |
| **Overall** | -0.02% | -0.01% | 0.00% | 98% | 100% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Overall HLG** | -0.01% | 0.00% | 0.01% | 99% | 100% |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SVT RGB** |  |  | **AI** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |
|  | psnrG | psnrB | psnrR | EncT | DecT |
| SVT16 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 99% | 100% |
| SVT12 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 101% |
| **Overall** | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 101% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **LDB** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |
|  | psnrG | psnrB | psnrR | EncT | DecT |
| SVT16 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100% | 100% |
| SVT12 | 0.00% | -0.12% | -0.12% | 101% | 101% |
| **Overall** | 0.00% | -0.06% | -0.06% | 100% | 101% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | **RA** |  |  |
|  |  |  | **Over VTM15.0** |  |  |
|  | psnrG | psnrB | psnrR | EncT | DecT |
| SVT16 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 99% | 100% |
| SVT12 | 0.00% | -0.06% | -0.06% | 99% | 100% |
| **Overall** | 0.00% | -0.03% | -0.03% | 99% | 100% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Overall RGB** | 0.00% | -0.03% | -0.03% | 100% | 100% |

**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends the following:

* To continue high bit depth, high bit rate, and high frame rate studies to support conformance activities for the next meeting cycle.

[JVET-Z0009](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11541) JVET AHG report: SEI message studies (AHG9) S. McCarthy, Y.-K. Wang, T. Chujoh, C. Fogg, P. de Lagrange, G. J. Sullivan, A. Tourapis, S. Wenger]

A total of 9 contributions, not including cross-checks, are identified relating to the mandates of AHG9. Some contributions relate to more than one mandate. The number of contributions relating to each mandate is as follows

* 2 contributions relate to the mandate to study the SEI messages in VSEI, VVC, HEVC, and AVC;
* 3 contributions relate to the mandate to study signalling of essential resampling phase indication and neural network-based post filtering, and prepare draft text for such signalling;
  + 0 contributions relate to signalling of essential resampling phase indication
  + 3 contributions relate to signalling of neural network-based post filtering
* 3 contributions relate to the mandate to collect software and showcase information for SEI messages, including encoder and decoder implementations and bitstreams for demonstration and testing;
* 1 contribution relates to the mandate to identify potential needs for additional SEI messages;
* 1 contribution relates to the mandate to investigate the possible need of mandatory post processing in the context of SEI messages; and
* 1 contribution relates to the mandate to study SEI messages defined in HEVC and AVC for potential use in the VVC context.

The following is a list of contributions related to AHG9.

***Study*** ***the SEI messages in VSEI, VVC, HEVC and AVC***

[JVET-Z0047](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11481) AHG13: Improvements of film grain analysis [P. de Lagrange, E. Francois, Z. Ameur (InterDigital), M. Radosavljević (Xiaomi)]

(JVET-Z0047 also relates to the mandate to collect software and showcase information)

[JVET-Z0115](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11562) AHG13: Proposed film grain synthesis reference model [P. de Lagrange, F. Urban, E. François (InterDigital)]

***Study signalling of essential resampling phase indication and neural network-based post filtering, and prepare draft text for such signalling***

[JVET-Z0052](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11486) AHG9: NNR post-filter SEI message [M. M. Hannuksela, M. Santamaria, F. Cricri, E. B. Aksu, H. R. Tavakoli (Nokia), T. Chujoh, Y. Yasugi, T. Ikai (Sharp)]

[JVET-Z0121](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11569) AHG9: Neural-network post filtering SEI message [S. McCarthy, A. Arora, T. Shao, P. Yin, T. Lu, F. Pu, W. Husak (Dolby)]

[JVET-Z0151](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11600) AHG9: On NNR post-filter SEI message [ Y. Yasugi, T. Chujoh, T. Ikai (Sharp)]

***Collect software and showcase information for SEI messages, including encoder and decoder implementations and bitstreams for demonstration and testing***

[JVET-Z0046](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11480) VTM Software Implementation for GREEN-MPEG SEI Messaging [C. Herglotz, M. Kränzler, A. Kaup (FAU)]

[JVET-Z0047](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11481) AHG13: Improvements of film grain analysis [P. de Lagrange, E. Francois, Z. Ameur (InterDigital), M. Radosavljević (Xiaomi)]

(JVET-Z0047 also relates to the mandate to study the SEI messages in VSEI, VVC, HEVC and AVC)

[JVET-Z0120](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11568) AHG9: Shutter interval information SEI message for VSEI [S. McCarthy, F. Pu, W. Husak, P. Yin, T. Lu, A. Arora, T. Shao (Dolby), J.R. Arumugam, S. Agrawal, K. Patankar (Ittiam)]

(JVET-Z0120 also relates to the mandate to study SEI messages in HEVC and AVC for use in the context of VVC.)

***Identify potential needs for additional SEI messages***

[JVET-Z0129](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11577) AHG9: SEI for transparency information as dedicated layer for transparent screens [E.Thomas, P. Andrivon, F. Le Leannec, M. Radosavljević, M-L. Champel (Xiaomi)]

***Investigate the possible need of mandatory post processing in the context of SEI messages***

[JVET-Z0132](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11581) AHG13: On film grain synthesis [Y. He, M. Coban, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm), P. de Lagrange, E. François (InterDigital), M. Radosavljević (Xiaomi), S. McCarthy, W. Husak (Dolby)]

***Study SEI messages defined in HEVC and AVC for potential use in the VVC context***

[JVET-Z0120](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11568) AHG9: Shutter interval information SEI message for VSEI [S. McCarthy, F. Pu, W. Husak, P. Yin, T. Lu, A. Arora, T. Shao (Dolby), J.R. Arumugam, S. Agrawal, K. Patankar (Ittiam)]

(JVET-Z0120 also relates to the mandate to collect software and showcase information)

**Activities**

The regular JVET e-mail reflector was used for discussions ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de)) with [AHG9] in message headers. There were no emails sent to the JVET reflector during the AHG period.

**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends to:

* Review all related contributions; and
* Continue SEI messages studies.

[JVET-Z0010](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11542) JVET AHG report: Encoding algorithm optimization (AHG10) [P. de Lagrange, A. Duenas, R. Sjöberg, A. Tourapis]

A total of 7 contributions, not including cross-checks, are identified relating to AHG10, and summarized in the following sections.

***Tool adaptation and configuration***

**JVET-Z0072 AHG10/AHG12: Enhanced reference picture structures for ECM and VTM**

This contribution proposes to update CTCs for VTM and ECM with a modified reference picture list and QP settings for both RA and LDB configurations:

* For RA, it suggests adding references pictures while removing duplicates, like in the alternative configuration of VTM (high performance / high complexity), and listing the active reference picture in order of POC distance. This is said to improve VTM BD-rate by 0.5% with about 5% encoding time increase. ECM results are similar.
* For LDB, it suggests storing more pictures in the DBP (while keeping the same number of active reference pictures), and to adjust QP offsets by +1 for every second picture in the GOP as a compromise to lower encoding time. More specifically, some pictures in L1 already present in L0 are replaced by additional reference pictures. This is said to improve VTM BD-rate by 1.6%, with mostly unchanged encoding time. ECM results are similar.

**JVET-Z0111 Adaptively bypass affine ME in VTM**

This contribution reports about trading off performance related to affine motion compensation for faster encoding time. Two options are tested, with a different tradeoff (the major difference being on low-delay). Affine motion estimation is skipped at encoder side, depending on local context. The loss is around 0.2% for 5% faster encoding.

***Encoding techniques of optimization for objective quality metrics and their relationship to subjective quality***

**JVET-Z0099 AHG10: Deblocking in RDO and beta offset minus 2 for VTM**

This contribution proposes a slightly stronger deblocking setting for VTM, together with enabling deblocking in RDO, as in the alternative configuration of VTM (high performance / high complexity).

Enabling deblocking in RDO is reported to improve BD-rate by 0.51% / 0.27% for RA / LDB respectively, while increasing encoding time by about 5%. Stronger settings bring an additional 0.05% for RA and 0.14% for LDB.

**JVET-Z0108 Evaluation of 17 objective quality metrics on JVET contents**

While a related contribution (JVET-Z0109) investigates the correlation between several objective quality metrics and MOS scores, this one explores in what extent this correlation actually has an impact on the agreement of decisions taken based on these metrics or visual observation.. It reports about various experiments where SSIM and VMAF are often the most reliable metrics for taking decisions, with PSNR not so far behind, while neural networks-based metrics do not stand out clearly.

***Optimized encoding for reference picture resampling and scalability modes in VTM***

**JVET-Z0065 EE1-2.1: RPR encoder with multiple scale factors**

This contribution reports the test results of adaptive selection of picture resolution for VVC RPR functionality without multi-pass coding at the encoder side: it allows encoder to adaptively choose one of three scale factors, {x2.0 (half), x1.5 (2/3) and x1.0 (origin)}, at GOP level based on the PSNR and initial QP for the first picture of each GOP. Another test further includes QP adjustments for both luma and chroma components. The BD-rate improvement in random-access from the first test is around 1% for 10% less encoding time, and the second test further improve that by 0.4% and again 10% less encoding time.

***Investigate other methods of improving objective and/or subjective quality***

**JVET-Z0107 Quality evaluation of internal 10-bit versus 8-bit processing with 8-bit source content**

This contribution evaluates the impact of 10-bit coding an 8-bit content, both in term of objective metrics (of several types) and visual assessment by expert viewers. 10-bit processing is reported to bring some benefit, both visually and objectively; the gain is higher in low-delay, and no negative impact was observed.

***Study the effect of varying configuration parameters depending on temporal layer***

**JVET-Z0104 AHG10: Report of temporal layer dependent deblocking filter setting for HM**

This contribution reports about the objective results when applying the deblocking filter setting of VTM-16 to HM, more specifically adjusting BetaOffset\_div2 and TcOffset\_div2 based on temporal layer.

A BD-rate performance drop is observed (more than 0.6% in RA, up to 1.6% in LDP).

**Recommendation**

The AHG recommends that the related input contributions are reviewed and to further continue the study of encoding algorithm optimizations in JVET.

[JVET-Z0011](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11543) JVET AHG report: Neural network-based video coding (AHG11) [E. Alshina, S. Liu, A. Segall, F. Galpin, J. Pfaff, S. S. Wang, Z. Wang, M. Wien, P. Wu, J. Xu]

***EE Coordination***

The AHG finalized, conducted and discussed the EE on NN based video coding. The final version of the EE description was uploaded to the document repository on Februrary 4, 2022.

A summary report for the EE is available at this meeting as:

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| JVET-Z0023 | EE1: Summary of Exploration Experiments on Neural Network-based Video Coding | E. Alshina, W. Chen, F. Galpin, Y. Li, Z. Ma, H. Wang, L. Wang |

***Anchor Encoding***

Anchors for the NN-based video coding activity were unchanged from the previous meeting and released on August 2, 2021. The anchors were also made available on the Git repository used for the AHG activity: https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet-ahg-nnvc/nnvc-ctc/-/tree/master.

***Coordination with SC29/AG5***

The AHG and representatives of SC29/AG5 held a teleconference on February 21, 2022, to prepare a viewing procedure for EE contributions. A report on the teleconference is provided in JVET-Z0045. Results from the viewing procedure are provided in JVET-Z0053.

***Study and Maintain SADL***

The SADL library was updated during the AHG period. A first update was announced on the reflector on January 25, 2022. The software is available at https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet-ahg-nnvc/sadl.

Change logs include:

*Commit 6216f7cf*

*General in both converter and SADL:*

*- added shape and expand layers*

*- dump pads information in conv2d and maxpool in order to handle more stride/kernel size combination*

*- update to version v2 file format (because of above change)*

*- draft of documentation in LaTeX format added*

*\* converter:*

*- add a tranpose layer after some layers because of the memory layout change*

*- add support for prelu -> map to leakyrelu in sadl*

*\* sadl:*

*- allow up to dimension 6 for tensor (was 4), but only for internal data layout manipulation*

*- increase the maximum number of layers to 512*

*- conv2d, maxpool: rely on onnx padding information to compute kernel offset because TF and pytorch have different policies.*

*- added generic naive algorithm for transpose*

*Commit 8f6ed324*

*Fix for MACOS*

*Commit 5bd13239*

*Added parameters to control data layout layers during conversion. make transpose generic in all cases*

to provide support for the module being studied in EE1-1.2. The update was announced on the reflector on January 25, 2022, and made available

***Technical Evaluation***

The AHG made meaningful progress on the mandate to evaluate and quantify potential NN based video coding technologies. A summary of AHG11 related non-EE1 contributions provided as input to the 26th meeting is provided below:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Title** | **Common Test Conditions** | **Results** | | | **Training Data** | |
| **RA** | **LDB** | **AI** | **CTC** | **Additional** |
| **Loop Filter** | | | | | | | |
| JVET-Z0089 | AHG11: An Improved Unet-Based In-Loop Filter Method | Yes | No | No | Yes | BVI | DIV2K |
| **Post Filtering** | | | | | | | |
| JVET-Z0052 | AHG9: NNR post-filter SEI message | No | No | No | No | - | - |
| JVET-Z0082 | AHG11: Content-adaptive neural network post-filter | Yes | Yes | No | No | BVI | DIV2K |
| JVET-Z0101 | AHG11: Post-process filter based on fusion of CNN and transformer | Yes | No | No | No | BVI | - |
| JVET-Z0121 | AHG9: Neural-network post filtering SEI message | No | No | No | No | - | - |
| JVET-Z0144 | AHG11: CNN-Based Post-Processing Filter for Video Compression with Multi-Scale Feature Representation | Yes | No | No | No | - | DIV2K |
| JVET-Z0151 | AHG9: On NNR post-filter SEI message | No | No | No | No | - | - |
| **Super-Resolution** | | | | | | | |
| JVET-Z0088 | AHG11: A CNN-based Super Resolution Method Combined with Existing RPR Functionality | No | No | No | No | BVI-DVC | - |
| **Inter-Prediction** | | | | | | | |
| JVET-Z0074 | AHG11: Neural Network Based Motion Compensation Enhancement for Video Coding | Yes | Yes | No | No | BVI-DVC |  |
| **End-to-End** | | | | | | | |
| JVET-Z0077 | AHG11: Extension of DOVC to Regular 2D Videos | No | - | - | - | BVI | DIV2K |

**Input contributions**

There are 34 input contriubtions related to the AHG mandates. Twenty of the contributions are part of the EE activity, while the remaining 14 contributions are related to AHG11 but not part of the EE. The list of input contributions is provided below.

***EE and Related Input Contributions***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Reporting** | | |
| JVET-Z0023 | EE1: Summary of Exploration Experiments on Neural Network-based Video Coding | E. Alshina, W. Chen, F. Galpin, Y. Li, Z. Ma, L. Wang |
| **EE Technology** | | |
| JVET-Z0065 | EE1-2.1: RPR encoder with multiple scale factors | J. Nam, S. Yoo, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE) |
| JVET-Z0070 | EE1-1.3: Combination of deblocking and NN | K. Andersson, J. Ström, D. Liu, R. Sjöberg (Ericsson) |
| JVET-Z0073 | EE1-1.5: Test on NN-based filter as proposed in JVET-Y0052 | H. Zhang, C. Jung (Xidian Univ.), D. Zou, M. Li (OPPO) |
| JVET-Z0086 | EE1-1.4: ALF improvement for NNVC | W. Zou, Y. Zhou (Xidian Univ.), C. Huang, Y. X. Bai (ZTE) |
| JVET-Z0091 | EE1-1.2: Neural network based in-loop filter with a single model | L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu (Tencent), F. Galpin (InterDigital) |
| JVET-Z0094 | EE1-1.1: Neural network based in-loop filter with 2 models | L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu (Tencent), F. Galpin (InterDigital) |
| JVET-Z0096 | EE1-2.2: CNN-based Super Resolution for Video Coding Using Decoded Information | C. Lin, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance) |
| JVET-Z0097 | EE1-2.3: CNN-based Super Resolution for Video Coding Using Separate Networks for Chroma Components | C. Lin, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance) |
| JVET-Z0098 | EE1-2.4: CNN-based Super Resolution for Video Coding with GOP Level Adaptive Resolution | C. Lin, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance), J. Nam, S. Yoo, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE) |
| JVET-Z0112 | EE1-1.6: Test on Deep In-Loop Filter with Adaptive Parameter Selection and Residual Scaling based on SADL implementation | Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance), H. Wang, M. Coban, A. M. Kotra, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm), F. Galpin (InterDigital) |
| JVET-Z0113 | EE1-1.7: Combined Test of EE1-1.6 and EE1-1.3 | Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance), H. Wang, M. Coban, A. M. Kotra, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm), F. Galpin (InterDigital), K. Andersson, J. Ström, D. Liu, R. Sjöberg (Ericsson) |
| **EE Related** | | |
| JVET-Z0087 | EE1-related: ALF-SPLIT based on JVET-Z0070 and JVET-Y0078 | W. Zou, Y. Zhou, C. M. Gu (Xidian Univ.), C. Huang, Y. X. Bai, C.G. Liu, X.C. Zhu (ZTE) |
| JVET-Z0092 | EE1-related: Additional results on Test 1.1 and Test 1.2 with 8-bit quantization | L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu (Tencent), F. Galpin (InterDigital) |
| JVET-Z0093 | EE1-related: The performance of EE1 Test 1.1 and Test 1.2 on ECM-4.0 | R. Chang, L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu (Tencent), F. Galpin (InterDigital) |
| JVET-Z0106 | EE1-related: Reduced complexity NN loop filter and ablation study | J. Ström, D. Liu, M. Damghanian, K. Andersson, Y. Li, P. Wennersten, R. Yu (Ericsson) |
| JVET-Z0128 | EE1-related: on BaseQP parameter in EE1-1.1 | Z. Xie, Y. Yu, H. Yu, D. Wang (OPPO) |
| JVET-Z0154 | EE1-1.6-related: Improved RDO Considering Deep In-Loop Filter | J. Li, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance) |
| JVET-Z0155 | EE1-1.7-related: Improved RDO Considering Deep In-Loop Filter and Deblocking | J. Li, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance) |
| **Cross Checks** | | |
| JVET-Z0071 | Cross-check of JVET-Z0065: EE1-2.1: RPR encoder with multiple scale factors | K. Andersson (Ericsson) |

* 1. ***Non-EE Input Contributions***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Reporting** | | |
| JVET-Z0011 | JVET AHG report: Neural network-based video coding (AHG11) | E. Alshina, S. Liu, A. Segall, F. Galpin, J. Pfaff, S. S. Wang, Z. Wang, M. Wien, P. Wu, J. Xu (AHG chairs) |
| JVET-Z0045 | AhG11/AhG4/EE1 viewing preparation report | E. Alshina, M. Wien, A. Segall, J. Sauer (coordinators) |
| JVET-Z0053 | [AHG4] REV Result for AHG11/EE1 and AHG4 new test sequences | M. Wien (RWTH) |
| **Loop Filtering** | | |
| JVET-Z0089 | AHG11: An Improved Unet-Based In-Loop Filter Method | C. Fang, J. Lin, D. Jiang, X. Zhang, S. Peng (Dahua) |
| **Post Filtering** | | |
| JVET-Z0052 | AHG9: NNR post-filter SEI message | M. M. Hannuksela, M. Santamaria, F. Cricri, E. B. Aksu, H. R. Tavakoli (Nokia), T. Chujoh, Y. Yasugi, T. Ikai (Sharp) |
| JVET-Z0082 | AHG11: Content-adaptive neural network post-filter | M. Santamaria, R. Yang, F. Cricri, J. Lainema, R. G. Youvalari, H. Zhang, G. Rangu, H. R. Tavakoli, H. Afrabandpey, M. M. Hannuksela (Nokia) |
| JVET-Z0101 | AHG11: Post-process filter based on fusion of CNN and transformer | T. Liu, W. Cui, C. Hui, F. Jiang (Harbin Inst. Tech.), Y. Gao, S. Xie, P. Wu (ZTE) |
| JVET-Z0121 | AHG9: Neural-network post filtering SEI message | S. McCarthy, A. Arora, T. Shao, P. Yin, T. Lu, F. Pu, W. Husak (Dolby) |
| JVET-Z0144 | AHG11: CNN-Based Post-Processing Filter for Video Compression with Multi-Scale Feature Representation | Z. Qi, C. Jung (Xidian Univ.), Y. Liu, M. Li (OPPO) |
| JVET-Z0151 | AHG9: On NNR post-filter SEI message | Y. Yasugi, T. Chujoh, T. Ikai (Sharp) |
| **Super Resolution** | | |
| JVET-Z0088 | AHG11: A CNN-based Super Resolution Method Combined with Existing RPR Functionality | S. Peng, D. Jiang, J. Lin, C. Fang, X. Zhang (Dahua) |
| **Inter Prediction** | | |
| JVET-Z0074 | AHG11: Neural Network Based Motion Compensation Enhancement for Video Coding | C. Ma, R.-L. Liao, Y. Ye (Alibaba) |
| **End-to-End** | | |
| JVET-Z0077 | AHG11: Extension of DOVC to Regular 2D Videos | Q. Qin, C. Jung (Xidian Univ.), D. Zou, M. Li (OPPO) |
| **Software** | | |
| JVET-Z0161 | AhG11: SADL update | F. Galpin, T. Dumas, P. Bordes, E. François (InterDigital) |
| **Cross Checks** | | |
|  |  |  |

**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends:

* Review all input contributions.
* Continue investigating neural network-based video coding tools, including coding performance and complexity.

[JVET-Z0012](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11544) JVET AHG report: Enhanced compression beyond VVC capability (AHG12) [M. Karczewicz, Y. Ye, L. Zhang, B. Bross, X. Li, K. Naser, H. Yang]

The Common Test Conditions were updated (JVET-Y2017). The test conditions for HDR were added and the checksums for some of the test sequences were corrected. The primary activity of the AHG was the “Exploration experiment on enhanced compression beyond VVC capability” (JVET-Y2024). The combined improvements of the ECM-4.0 over VTM-11.0ecm anchorfor AI, RA and LB configurations are:

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | All Intra Main10 | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -6.60% | -12.43% | -17.68% | 357% | 262% |
| Class A2 | -6.24% | -13.37% | -14.77% | 342% | 254% |
| Class B | -5.70% | -14.30% | -13.65% | 382% | 248% |
| Class C | -6.89% | -9.30% | -9.80% | 373% | 242% |
| Class E | -7.67% | -12.17% | -13.14% | 363% | 264% |
| Overall | -6.53% | -12.37% | -13.57% | 366% | 253% |
| Class D | -5.73% | -8.03% | -7.65% | 371% | 241% |
| Class F | -10.93% | -15.45% | -14.70% | 253% | 255% |
| Class TGM | -16.70% | -18.91% | -18.31% | 245% | 276% |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Random Access Main 10 | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 | -16.20% | -17.76% | -23.60% | 389% | 471% |
| Class A2 | -16.97% | -22.37% | -24.24% | 375% | 546% |
| Class B | -14.46% | -21.68% | -19.89% | 403% | 505% |
| Class C | -16.40% | -17.23% | -17.19% | 426% | 504% |
| Class E |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overall | -15.83% | -19.85% | -20.78% | 400% | 506% |
| Class D | -16.99% | -17.54% | -17.59% | 411% | 523% |
| Class F | -14.23% | -17.29% | -17.00% | 349% | 363% |
| Class TGM | -16.11% | -19.04% | -19.39% | 387% | 299% |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Low Delay B Main 10 | | | | |
|  | Y | U | V | EncT | DecT |
| Class A1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Class B | -12.29% | -26.50% | -24.33% | 351% | 397% |
| Class C | -13.71% | -20.74% | -19.80% | 365% | 378% |
| Class E | -11.18% | -18.16% | -19.41% | 344% | 299% |
| Overall | -12.48% | -22.49% | -21.59% | 353% | 364% |
| Class D | -15.49% | -22.79% | -21.74% | 348% | 387% |
| Class F | -12.98% | -20.76% | -18.58% | 325% | 296% |
| Class TGM | -15.26% | -22.73% | -22.40% | 370% | 292% |

The rate reduction over VTM for RA configuration for {Y, U, V} increased from {-14.77%, -18.61%, -19.42%} to {-15.83%, -19.85%, -20.78%}.

**Contributions**

In addition to 21 EE2 contributions, 38 (comparing to 41 last meeting) related contributions were received which can be subdivided as follows:

***In Loop Filters (3)***

JVET-Z0105, "AHG12: Virtual boundary processing for the new In-Loop filter tools in ECM", A. M. Kotra, N. Hu, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)

JVET-Z0146, "AHG12: Using samples before deblocking filter for adaptive loop filter", N. Hu, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)

JVET-Z0149, "Non-EE2: Adaptive Filter Shape Switch for ALF", W. Yin, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)

***Intra (5)***

JVET-Z0064, "AHG12: Convolutional cross-component model (CCCM) for intra prediction", P. Astola, J. Lainema, R. G. Youvalari, A. Aminlou, K. Panusopone (Nokia)

JVET-Z0100, "Non-EE2: Weighted Chroma Prediction (WCP)", J.-Y. Huo, H.-Q. Du, Z.-Y. Zhang, Y.-Z. Ma, F.-Z. Yang (Xidian Univ.), M. Li, Y. Liu (OPPO)

JVET-Z0124, "Non-EE2: Spatial GPM", F. Wang, Y. Yu, H. Yu, D. Wang (OPPO)

JVET-Z0140, "AHG12: Enhanced CCLM", C.-W. Kuo, X. Xiu, N. Yan, H.-J. Jhu, W. Chen, H. Gao, X. Wang (Kwai)

JVET-Z0143, "Non-EE2: Chroma intra modes derived from collocated luma blocks and neighboring chroma blocks", Y.-J. Chang, K. Cao, B. Ray, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm) Rufitskiy, E. Dinan (Ofinno)

***Inter (20)***

JVET-Z0059, "Non-EE2: Adaptive width for GPM blending area", Y. Kidani, H. Kato, K. Unno, K. Kawamura (KDDI)

JVET-Z0063, "AHG12: Fix for parsing of MHP information in ECM", R. Yu (Ericsson)

JVET-Z0066, "EE2-related: Template matching using extended MVP candidate list", K. Kim, D. Kim, J.-H. Son, J.-S. Kwak (WILUS)

JVET-Z0068, "EE2-2.6 related: Longer chroma interpolation filters", K. Andersson, R. Yu (Ericsson)

JVET-Z0069, "AHG12: Longer chroma filters for RPR in ECM", K. Andersson, R. Yu (Ericsson)

JVET-Z0078, "Non-EE2: Support MMVD and Affine MMVD without template matching process", H. Jang, J. Nam, N. Park, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)

JVET-Z0083, "Non-EE2: Fix on MHP parsing condition", N. Park, J. Nam, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)

JVET-Z0085, "Non-EE2: AmvpMerge without decoder side mv refinement process", H. Jang, J. Nam, N. Park, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)

JVET-Z0102, "Non-EE2: Correction of the ARMC re-ordering step regarding the zero candidates", G. Laroche, P. Onno, R. Bellessort (Canon)

JVET-Z0103, "Non-EE2: On ARMC improvements", G. Laroche, P. Onno (Canon)

JVET-Z0123, "EE2-related: On chroma interpolation filters for motion compensation", J. Gan, Y. Yu, H. Yu (OPPO)

JVET-Z0125, "EE2-related: Regression based affine candidate derivation", Y. Zhang, H. Huang, V. Seregin, M. Coban, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)

JVET-Z0126, "Non-EE2: Improvement on Local Illumination Compensation", Z. Xie, Y. Yu, H. Yu, D. Wang (OPPO)

JVET-Z0127, "Non-EE2: On the maximum number of MHP merge candidates", H. Huang, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)

JVET-Z0130, "EE2-related: Motion compensation boundary padding", Z. Zhang, H. Huang, C.-C. Chen, Y.-J. Chang, V. Seregin, M. Coban, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm), F. Le Léannec, P. Andrivon, M. Radosavljevć, E.Thomas (Xiaomi)

JVET-Z0137, "Non-EE2: Adaptive Blending for GPM", H. Gao, X. Xiu, W. Chen, H.-J. Jhu, C.-W. Kuo, N. Yan, X. Wang (Kwai)

JVET-Z0142, "EE2-related: On MMVD and Affine MMVD Extension", M. Salehifar, Y. He, K. Zhang, N. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)

JVET-Z0145, "EE2-2.5 related: More test results for ARMC with refined motion", Y. Wang, K. Zhang, N. Zhang, Z. Deng, L. Zhang (Bytedance)

JVET-Z0148, "EE2-2.5 related: AMVP with MVP refinement and ARMC with refined motion", C. Zhou, Z. Lv, J. Zhang (vivo), Y. Wang, K. Zhang, N. Zhang, Z. Deng, L. Zhang (Bytedance)

JVET-Z0184, "EE2-3.5-related: Additional results of zero-vector candidates replacement in the IBC Merge/AMVP list", D. Ruiz Coll, A. Filippov, V. Rufitskiy (Ofinno)

***RPR (3)***

JVET-Z0062, "AHG12: RPR luma filter modifications and RPR enabling fixes in ECM", R. Yu, K. Andersson (Ericsson)

JVET-Z0067, "Non-EE2: RPR bug fixes and new results of RPR with luma-only re-scaling", P. Bordes, F. Galpin, H. Guermoud, E. Francois (InterDigital)

JVET-Z0079, "Non-EE2: Support RPR on ECM-4.0 and handling method for template matching based coding tools", H. Jang, J. Nam, N. Park, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)

***Transform Coding (2)***

JVET-Z0048, "EE2-related: Modification of LFNST for MIP coded block", J.-Y. Huo, W.-H. Qiao, X. Hao, Y.-Z. Ma, F.-Z. Yang (Xidian Univ.), M. Li, Y. Liu (OPPO)

JVET-Z0147, "Non-EE2: Improvement of Inter-MTS in ECM", B. Ray, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)

***Screen Content Coding (3)***

JVET-Z0131, "EE2-related: Block Vector Difference Binarization", K. Cao, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)

JVET-Z0152, "EE2-related: IBC Merge Mode with Block Vector Differences", N. Zhang, J. Xu, K. Zhang, M. Salehifar, L. Zhang (Bytedance)

JVET-Z0159, "Non-EE2: Reconstruction-Reordered IBC for screen content coding", Z. Deng, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)

***ECM Encoder and Test Conditions (2)***

JVET-Z0072, "AHG10/AHG12: Enhanced reference picture structures for ECM and VTM", K. Andersson, R. Sjöberg, R. Yu, L. Litwic (Ericsson)

JVET-Z0150, "Memory usage report on VTM / ECM", T. Hashimoto, Y. Yasugi, T. Ikai (Sharp)

**Recommendations**

The AHG recommends to:

* To review all the related contributions.

It is noted that the perspective of this exploration should be discussed at some time during the meeting.

[JVET-Z0013](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11545) JVET AHG report: Film grain technologies (AHG13) [W. Husak, M. Radosavljević, W. Wan, D. Grois, A. Tourapis]

Four contributions related to AHG13 were identified as of 04/19/2022:

* One was the AHG report:
  + JVET-Z0013 JVET AHG report: Film grain technologies (AHG13)
* Three are related to proposing improvements to the existing film grain blending process:
  + JVET-Z0047 AHG13: Improvements of film grain analysis
  + JVET-Z0115 AHG13: Proposed film grain synthesis reference model
  + JVET-Z0132 AHG13: On film grain synthesis

***Contributions***

**JVET-Z0047 AHG13: Improvements of film grain analysis**

This contribution proposes improvements for the film grain analysis part of the VTM. It introduces improved film grain scaling factor estimation and introduces two new options in the VTM code.

**JVET-Z0115 AHG13: Proposed film grain synthesis reference model**

This contribution describes a film grain synthesis model that supports both modes of FGS SEI (frequency-filtering and autoregressive), as well as other parameter formats, with attention paid to hardware complexity. It is proposed to study this model in ad-hoc group on film grain technologies, as a candidate for the reference model of a potential “soft conformance” definition.

**JVET-Z0132 AHG13: On film grain synthesis**

This contribution proposes study of film grain synthesis and relevant conformance requirements in AHG13 with the following items:

1. Conformance requirements

2. Auto-regressive model reference software development

3. Reference film grain synthesis process

**Recommendation**

The AHG recommends:

* the related input contributions are reviewed;
* the draft TR text be edited during the JVET meeting period; and
* continue the study of film grain technologies in JVET.

# Project development (26)

## Deployment and advertisement of standards (2)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0020](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11490) Deployment status of the HEVC standard [G. J. Sullivan (Microsoft)]

[JVET-Z0021](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11566) Deployment status of the VVC standard [G. J. Sullivan (Microsoft)]

## Text development and errata reporting (3)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0119](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11567) Editorial status of alpha blending text and ITU-T Last Call for VSEI v2 [G. J. Sullivan (Microsoft), Y.-K. Wang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0122](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11570) Some HEVC text changes [Y.-K. Wang (Bytedance), G. J. Sullivan (Microsoft)]

[JVET-Z0164](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11613) YCgCo-R: Request for new code points in CICP [D. Buitenhuis (Vimeo), A. M. Tourapis (Apple)] [late]

## Test conditions (1)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0175](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11625) AHG3: On merging the HM and VTM HDR CTCs [A. Segall, E. François, W. Husak, S. Iwamura, D. Rusanovskyy] [late]

## Verification testing (0)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

## Test material (3)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0053](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11487) [AHG4] REV Result for AHG11/EE1 and AHG4 new test sequences [M. Wien (RWTH)]

[JVET-Z0138](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11587) AHG7: Update on gaming sequences [T. Poirier, G. Martin-Cocher, E. Faivre d'Arcier (InterDigital)]

[JVET-Z0156](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11605) AHG4: New test sequences for JVET exploration [J. Chen, Y. Ye (Alibaba), R. Li, W. Jiang (Youku)]

## Quality assessment (5)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0045](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11479) AhG11/AhG4/EE1 viewing preparation report [E. Alshina, M. Wien, A. Segall, J. Sauer]

[JVET-Z0057](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11492) On subjective evaluation of video quality with the crowdsourcing approach [B. Naderi (TU Berlin), R. Cutler (Microsoft)]

[JVET-Z0107](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11554) Quality evaluation of internal 10-bit versus 8-bit processing with 8-bit source content [J. Jung, X. Li, S. Li (Tencent)]

[JVET-Z0108](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11555) Evaluation of 17 objective quality metrics on JVET contents [J. Jung, J. G. Lopez, X. Li, S. Liu (Tencent)]

[JVET-Z0109](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11556) Evaluation of objective quality metrics on HEVC, VVC and AV1 contents [J. Jung, J. G. Lopze, X. Li, S. Liu (Tencent)]

## Conformance test development (0)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

## Software development (1)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0161](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11610) AhG11: SADL update [F. Galpin, T. Dumas, P. Bordes, E. François (InterDigital)]

## Implementation studies and complexity analysis (1)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0150](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11599) Memory usage report on VTM / ECM [T. Hashimoto, Y. Yasugi, T. Ikai (Sharp)]

## AHG7: Low latency and constrained complexity (5)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0110](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11557) On low delay configuration [X. Li, G. Li, S. Liu (Tencent)]

[JVET-Z0114](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11561) AHG7: Low delay configuration for cloud gaming [S. Puri, P. Le Guyadec, K. Naser, G. Martin-Cocher, T. Poirier (InterDigital)] [late]

[JVET-Z0116](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11563) AHG7: Refined low latency and controlled complexity configuration for cloud gaming [S. Puri, P. Le Guyadec, K. Naser, G. Martin-Cocher, T. Poirier (InterDigital)] [late]

[JVET-Z0118](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11565) AHG7: GDR Implementation for ECM 4.0 [S. Hong, L. Wang, K. Panusopone (Nokia)]

[JVET-Z0141](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11590) AHG7: GDR in ECM-4.0 [T. Poirier, F. Aumont, G. Martin-Cocher (InterDigital)] [late]

Initial version rejected as “placeholder”.

## AHG10: Encoding algorithm optimization (5)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

Note that JVET-Z0065 (from EE1) could also be used as encoder optimization for RPR.

[JVET-Z0072](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11507) AHG10/AHG12: Enhanced reference picture structures for ECM and VTM [K. Andersson, R. Sjöberg, R. Yu, L. Litwic (Ericsson)]

[JVET-Z0099](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11546) AHG10: Deblocking in RDO and beta offset minus 2 for VTM [K. Andersson, J. Enhorn, R. Sjöberg, J. Ström, L. Litwic (Ericsson)]

[JVET-Z0213](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11664) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0099 (AHG10: Deblocking in RDO and beta offset minus 2 for VTM) [N. Hu (Qualcomm)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0104](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11551) AHG10: Report of temporal layer dependent deblocking filter setting for HM [H. Zhang, X. Li, S. Liu (Tencent)]

[JVET-Z0111](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11558) Adaptively bypass affine ME in VTM [W. Kuang, X. Li, G. Li, S. Liu (Tencent)]

[JVET-Z0193](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11643) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0111 (Adaptively bypass affine ME in VTM) [H.-J. Jhu, X. Xiu (Kwai)] [late]

[JVET-Z0209](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11660) AHG10：Encoding algorithm optimization for HTM [J.-Y. Huo, X.-L. Zhou, Y.-Z. Ma, F.-Z. Yang (Xidian Univ.), M. Li, Y. Liu (OPPO)] [late]

## Profile/tier/level specification (1)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0060](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11495) On new levels for HEVC [M. Ikeda, T. Suzuki (Sony)]

## Proposed modification of system interface (0)

Section kept as a template for future use.

# Low-level tool technology proposals

## AHG8: High bit rate and high bit depth coding for VVC (0)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

## AHG11: Neural network-based video coding (25)

### Summary and BoG reports

See also contributions on NN-related HLS in section 6.1, on software implementation in section 4.8, and on subjective quality testing related to EE1 in section 4.6. Documents in this section were presented and discussed in session 2 at 0750–0935 UTC on Wednesday 20 April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0023](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11616) EE1: Summary of Exploration Experiments on Neural Network-based Video Coding [E. Alshina, W. Chen, F. Galpin, Y. Li, Z. Ma, H. Wang, L. Wang]

This document summarizes Exploration Experiment 1 (EE1) tests performed between the JVET-Y and JVET-Z meetings to evaluate **Neural Network-based Video Coding (**NNVC) technologies, analyze their performance, and analyze their complexity aspects. In NN-based filter category BD-rate gain over AhG11 anchor is **8.2...11.5%** (depending on complexity) is demonstrated. In Super Resolution category **1.1** % BD-rate average gain over AhG11 anchor can be achieved (among them 3% for 4K content).

1. **Introduction**

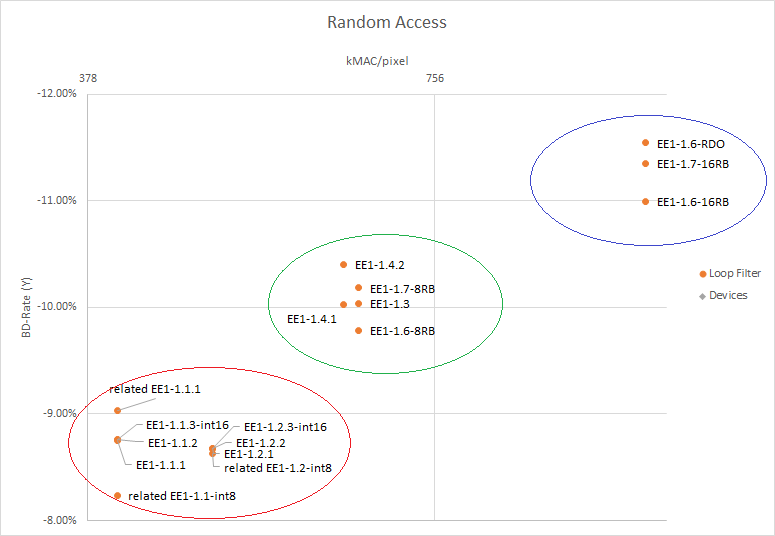
In total 7 tests studying NN-based filter technologies and 4 tests for Super Resolution technologies have been conducted. Several improvements as well as simplifications on top of technologies studied in EE1 have be proposed in EE1-related contributions. An effect of NN parameters quantizing to fixed point 16 and even 8 bits precision was studied.

Viewing was prepared and conducted together with SC 29 AG 5 for the proposals with highest BD-rate gain over AhG11 anchor.

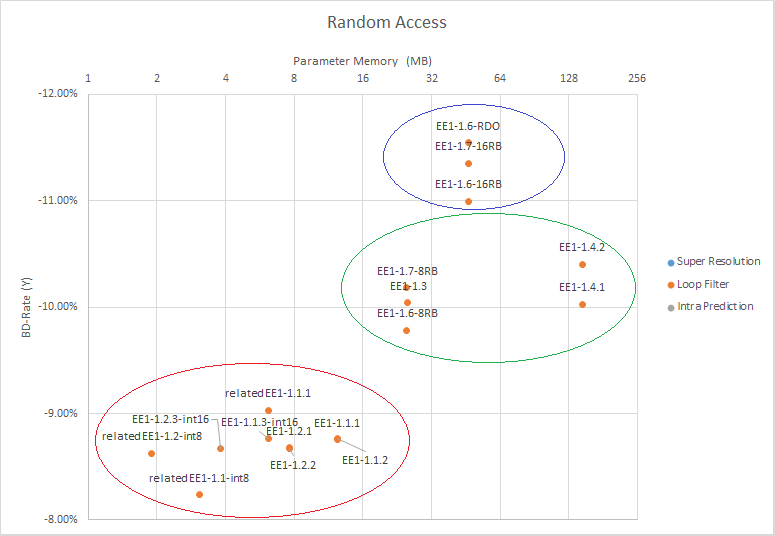
Anchor and test conditions in EE1 remains un-changed for the long time. Ahg11 conducts testing for 5 QPs (22, 27, 32, 37, 42) [1]. Common reference is VTM11.0 with improved GOP-based temporal filter [2]. SADL [3] implementation for two major NN-based filters architectures have been tested in EE1.

1. **NN-based filters category**

Three “clusters” NN-filters providing BD-rate saving relatively to AhG11 anchor can be identified. They are marked by red, green and blue circles on Fig. 1 and 2.



*Fig. 1*. BD-rate relatively to anchor in RA test for some NN-based filter depending on kMAC/pxl.



*Fig. 2*. BD-rate relatively to anchor in RA test for some NN-based filter depending on total memory size for all NN parameters.

Test EE1-1.2 with NN parameters quantized to Int8 likely the least complex among variants depicted on Fig. 1-2. But still computation complexity in kMAC/pxl is higher than 400 (while 64 is reference number for RTX 3080, 4K@60).

Three major NN-based filters architectures have been used in EE1 test.

**NN-based filter architecture originated by Bytedance and Qualcomm.**

The most popular among them was proposed by Bytedance [4] in JVET-X0065 (Fig. 3) enforced by residual scaling and some other elements by Qualcomm [5] JVET-X0140, later improved by Ericsson [7] and finally InterDigital provided SALD [3] implementation for inference.

In this filter design Y is processed separately, U and V components re processed jointly.



*Table 1*. *Performance results for NN-filters based on architectures from Bytedance and Qualcomm.*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | Random Access (CTC) | | | All Intra (CTC) | | | Inference |
| Contribution | Source | Total Number of Parameters (Millions) | Worst Case Complexity (kMAC  /pixel) | Y | Cb | Cr | Y | Cb | Cr |  |
| Split ALF in combination with JVET-X0065 | | | | | | | | | | |
| EE1-1.4.1 | [JVET-Z0086](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11521) | 36.7 | 630.0 | -10.0% | -23.9% | -23.5% | -7.4% | -20.7% | -20.9% | PyTorch v1.6 |
| EE1-1.4.2 | [JVET-Z0086](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11521) | 36.7 | 630.0 | -10.4% | -13.7% | -13.3% | -8.7% | -10.9% | -11.3% | PyTorch v1.6 |
| Solution for blocking artifacts ( JVET-Y0143) | | | | | | | | | | |
| EE1-1.3 | [JVET-Z0070](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0070-v1.zip) | 6.3 | 649.0 | -10.0% | -21.6% | -21.4% | -7.3% | -19.8% | -20.1% | PyTorch v1.6 |
| EE1-1.6-8RB | [JVET-Z0112](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11559) | **6.2** | 649.0 | -9.8% | -21.2% | -21.1% | -7.4% | -19.3% | -19.4% | *SADL* |
| EE1-1.6-16RB | [JVET-Z0112](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11559) | **11.6** | 1151.0 | -11.0% | -23.0% | -24.5% | -8.4% | -21.5% | -22.5% | SADL |
| *SADL implementation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| EE1-1.7-8RB | JVET-Z0113 | **6.2** | 649.0 | -10.2% | -22.2% | -22.1% | -7.2% | -19.7% | -20.0% | SADL |
| EE1-1.7-16RB | JVET-Z0113 | **11.6** | 1151.0 | -11.4% | -23.9% | -25.4% | -8.2% | -22.2% | -23.3% | SADL |
| Advanced RDO for filter selection | | | | | | | | | | |
| EE1-1.6-RDO | [JVET-Z0154](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11603) | **11.6** | 1151.0 | -11.5% | -23.1% | -24.6% | -8.9% | -21.6% | -22.7% | SADL |
| EE1-1.7-RDO | [JVET-Z0155](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11604) | **11.6** | 1151.0 |  |  |  | -8.5% | -22.4% | -23.5% | *SADL* |
| Ablations study | | | | | | | | | | |
| EE1-1.6-8RB-retrain | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **6.2** | 649.0 |  |  |  | -7.4% | -18.6% | -19.1% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-8RB-retrain-long | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **6.2** | 649.0 |  |  |  | -7.6% | -18.5% | -19.1% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-8RB-w/o part | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **6.2** | 638.0 |  |  |  | -7.6% | -18.4% | -19.3% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-8RB-w/o BS | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **6.2** | 638.0 |  |  |  | -7.6% | -18.4% | -19.0% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-8RB-w/o part &BS | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **6.2** | 628.0 |  |  |  | -7.4% | -18.6% | -19.2% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-8RB-w/o pred | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **6.2** | 638.0 |  |  |  | -7.3% | -18.5% | -19.1% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-4RB | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **5.6** | 481.0 |  |  |  | -6.8% | -19.3% | -19.6% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-16RB | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **7.6** | 985.0 |  |  |  | -8.3% | -17.7% | -18.5% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-8RB att.last | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **6.2** | 646.0 |  |  |  | -7.6% | -18.7% | -19.6% | PyTorch v1.9 |
| EE1-1.6-8RB w/o att. | [JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0106-v1.zip) | **6.2** | 646.0 |  |  |  | -7.6% | -18.6% | -19.2% | PyTorch v1.9 |

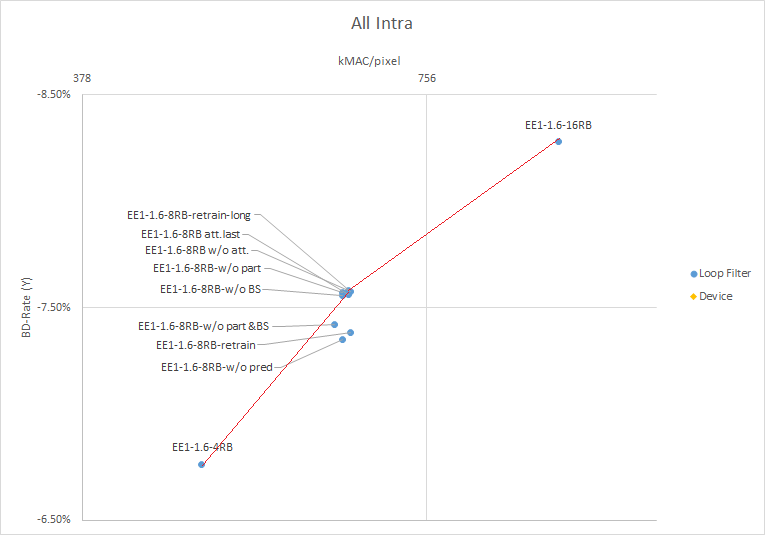
In EE1 related contribution ablation study for this NN-based filter architecture as performed. Ericsson was able to re-train model from the scratch, and so verify training procedure. As expected after re-training performance is slightly different, but difference is 0.0% BD-rate Y and up to 0.7% BD-rate Chroma.

Another useful finding from Ericson is longer training (378 epochs instead 155) improves performance by 0.2% BD-rate (in all intra cfg).

Results of ablation study by Ericsson (JVET-Z0106) are visualized on Fig. 4. All test results (except just retrain) corresponds long training.

The change for number of residual blocks (default is 8, 4 and 16 have been tested) has major effect on performance and complexity. Red line of Fig. 4 connects RB4, RB8 and RB16 variants of NN filter. The curvature of this curve shows that number of residual blocks 8 is optimal performance/complexity trade-off.

Removal from design prediction information provides the biggest performance drop. Removal of BS or partitioning information, as well as disabling attention mechanism provides almost not performance / complexity change. Even removal both partitioning and BS from design is still close to the optimal, but reduces tensors size in the memory.



*Fig. 4. Ablation study by Ericsson (JVET-Z0106).*

It should be noticed that ablation test have been provide in all-intra cfg only. In Inter configuration an effect of various elements of NN-filter design might be very different. Such kind of study can be recommended.

1. **NN-based filter architecture originated by Tencent.**

In this filter design Y, U and V components are processed jointly. Two variants tested in EE1 are sown on Fig. 5. They were proposed by Tencent in

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

*Fig. 5*. *Basic NN-filter architecture by Tencent: with two models EE1-1.1 (left) and with single model models EE1-1.2 (right).*

Performance results for both variants is very close. The number of parameters in single model variant is ×1.5 smaller. Smaller number of parameters is compensated by extra input (Slice type). It is reported that the training time ~150 hours for both variants.

Test results in format recommended by AhG11 are summarized in Table 2. Implementation change from Torch to SALD w/o change for NN parameters precision (32 bits) is nearly lossless. Encoding and decoding run-time surprisingly higher SADL variant: Enc. ×1.2 of anchor (libtorch) 🡪 ×2.0 of anchor (SADL), Dec. ×300 of anchor (libtorch) 🡪 ×1700 of anchor (SADL).

*Table 2*. *Performance results for NN-filters based on architectures from Tencent.*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | |  | Random Access (CTC) | | | All Intra (CTC) | | | Notes |
| Tets | Bits | Total Number of Parameters (Milli) | | Worst Case Complexity (kMAC /pixel) | Y | Cb | Cr | Y | Cb | Cr |  |
| EE1-1.1.1 | F32 | **3.1** | 401.0 | | -8.8% | -19.9% | -19.4% | -7.4% | -16.8% | -17.3% | Torch |
| EE1-1.1.2 | F32 | **3.1** | 401.0 | | -8.8% | -19.9% | -19.4% | -7.4% | -16.8% | -17.3% | *SADL* |
| EE1-1.1.3-int16 | Int16 | **3.1** | 401.0 | | -8.8% | -19.9% | -19.4% | -7.4% | -16.8% | -17.3% | *SADL* |
| EE1-1.1-int8 | **Int8** | **3.1** | 401.0 | | -8.2% | -19.0% | -18.1% | -6.3% | -15.0% | -16.1% | *SADL* |
| Related  EE1-1.1.1 | F 32 | 1.5 | 401.0 | | -9.0% | -20.0% | -19.5% |  |  |  |  |
| EE1-1.2.1 | F 32 | 1.9 | 485.0 | | -8.7% | -18.6% | -19.0% | -6.5% | -14.9% | -16.0% | Torch |
| EE1-1.2.2 | F 32 | 1.9 | 485.0 | | -8.7% | -18.6% | -19.0% | -6.5% | -14.9% | -16.0% | *SADL* |
| EE1-1.2.3-int16 | Int16 | 1.9 | 485.0 | | -8.7% | -18.7% | -19.0% | -6.5% | -14.9% | -16.0% | *SADL* |
| EE1-1.2-int8 | **Int 8** | 1.9 | 485.0 | | -8.6% | -18.1% | -18.4% | -6.3% | -14.4% | -15.4% | *SADL* |

Quantizing NN parameters to 16 bits comes almost w/o performance change. With quantized to 8 bits precision parameters NN filter performance slightly degrades (0.1~0.2% BD-rate) for variant with single model (EE1-1.2). For the variant with 2 models degradation due to NN parameter quantization to 8 bits is higher (~0.6% BD-rate).

It is expected that additional speed up is possible if not only NN weights but also tensor values after activation will be quantized to limited (16, or even better 8 bits) precision.

**CNN post-processing filter based on depthwise separable convolution and attention mechanism.**

Filter design in this test used WCDANN architecture (Fig. 6). This design was proposed in [1] by OPPO and Xidian Uni.





1. **Super Resolution category**

In this round of EE eventually apple-to-apple comparison for super-resolution with RPR filer up-sampling and NN-based super-resolution becomes possible. Tables 3 and 4 summarized performance test results and complexity.

It tests EE1-2.1.1 LGE combines existing in VVC standard RPR re-sampling filter with adaptive selection of coded picture size [11].

It tests EE1-2.1.2 additionally Chroma QP is reduced in order to balance Luma / Chroma performance. Still some average gain (0.4%) relatively to AhG11 anchor is preserved in RA configuration. In all intra after Chroma QP adjustment there is no gain in average.

*Table 3*. *Performance results for test in Super Resolution category. Average BD-rate (all classes) is reported.*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | Random Access (CTC) | | | All Intra (CTC) | | |
| Contribution | Total Number of Parameters (Millions) | Worst Case Complexity (kMAC /pixel) | Y | Cb | Cr | Y | Cb | Cr |  |
| [EE1-2.1.1](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0065-v1.zip) | 0.0 | 0.0 | **-1.0%** | 2.6% | 2.5% | **-0.6%** | 3.1% | 2.7% | ***RPR filter & adaptive size*** |
| EE1-2.1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.4% | -1.4% | -1.4% | 0.0% | 0.5% | 0.0% | *RPR filter & adaptive size* |
| EE1-2.2 | 2.4 | 244.0 | 52.7% | 11.1% | 11.6% | 14.8% | 1.5% | -4.7% | *NN-filter1 w/****o*** *adaptive size* |
| EE1-2.3 | 7.0 | 854.0 | 51.8% | -7.6% | -10.6% | 12.4% | -12.5% | -20.2% | *NN-filter1 w/****o*** *adaptive size* |
| EE1-2.4 | 7.0 | 854.0 | **-1.3%** | -0.6% | -0.8% | **-1.1%** | -0.4% | -0.7% | ***NN-filter2 & adaptive size*** |

Two variants of NN-based filters tested in this EE1 round. Both are initiated by Bytedance [12], [13]. Luma is up-sampled separately. Chorma up-sampling NN receives Luma as extra input.



(a)



(b)

*Fig. 7* (a) Architecture of Luma (a) and Chroma (b) up-sampling NN.

In test EE1-2.3 U and V use dedicated network, while in test EE1-2.2 same network is used for U and V. This explains difference in complexity.

If NN-based up-sampling filter from EE1-2.3 replaces RPR filter in test EE1-2.1 (adaptive coded picture size). Then extra 0.3% gain in RA cfg amf 0.5% in all-intra cfg can be obtained. It shall be noticed that adaptive coded picture size selection is more beneficial for high resolution content. Table 4 shows results for only 4K classes (A1 and A2).

*Table 4.* *Performance results for test in Super Resolution category. Average BD-rate (only 4K).*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | Random Access (CTC) | | | All Intra (CTC) | | |
| Contribution | Total Number of Parameters (Millions) | Worst Case Complexity (kMAC /pixel) | Y | Cb | Cr | Y | Cb | Cr |  |
| [EE1-2.1.1](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0065-v1.zip) | 0.0 | 0.0 | **-2.5%** | 5.0% | 5.2% | **-2.2%** | 7.5% | 6.1% | ***RPR filter & adaptive size*** |
| EE1-2.1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -1.3% | -2.9% | -2.3% | -0.9% | 2.0% | 0.8% | *RPR filter & adaptive size* |
| EE1-2.2 | 2.4 | 244.0 | -5.9% | 18.5% | 7.8% | -8.1% | 33.2% | 0.8% | *NN-filter1 w/****o*** *adaptive size* |
| EE1-2.3 | 7.0 | 854.0 | -6.5% | 0.3% | -12.7% | -9.2% | 13.8% | -13.8% | *NN-filter1 w/****o*** *adaptive size* |
| EE1-2.4 | 7.0 | 854.0 | **-3.0%** | -1.4% | -1.7% | **-2.7%** | -0.8% | -1.5% | ***NN-filter2 & adaptive size*** |

Replacement of RPR filter by NN-based one gives more or less same performance improvement. Average gain achieved for 4K content is almost 3%.

NN based approaches are using RPR downsampling.

For 4K, upsampling is optimum for almost all cases, therefore no adaptation needed. Here, the NN1 shows better performance than NN2 (the latter close to RPR)

1. **Visual test**

The best performing NN-based filters (tests EE1-1.2 and EE1-1.7) were selected for viewing. Also super resolution with RPR filter (EE1-2.1) and NN based filters (EE1.2.4) went to the viewing. Viewing results are discussed in JVET-Z0053. It appears that blocking artifacts problem of EE1.7 still not resolved.

1. **Cross-checks**

During preparing EE1 summary some complexity numbers were corrected by cross-checkers. NN-based filters performance was verified by OPPO (cross-checked tests EE1-1.1, 1.2, 1.6 and 1.7) and Bytedance (cross-checked test EE1-1.4).

1. **Recommendations**

Continue EE study, considering ablation study. Pay more attention during cross-check not only for verification performance results but also complexity numbers. Study inference implementation for limited precision for NN parameters and for activations to provide more possibilities for optimization. Revise summary template [14] used for NN-based proposals: 1) add encoder/decoder run-time information, 2) remove only 4K results.

BoG (E. Alshina) for summary template revision and double-check performance/complexity numbers for non-EE1 proposals, also discuss experiences with SADL from EE, and how to improve its usage.

SADL has been used in many parts, gives better insight into impact of architectures and training, and also quantized parameters. Has significantly larger runtime than Pytorch, though. Should be further clarified with contributors to check if the settings were correct e.g. for the integer conversion.

Related contribution (Z0106) investigates impact of training and performs ablation study, useful to define next EE.

[JVET-Z0053](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11487) [AHG4] REV Result for AHG11/EE1 and AHG4 new test sequences [M. Wien (RWTH)]

Remote expert viewing tests were conducted before the 26th JVET meeting for the exploration activity on EE1/DNN-based coding tools and for studying new gaming-type test material proposed in JVET-Y0041. The tests were performed using mp4 files provided by the proponents with a total of 68 A-B-comparisons for EE1 and 14 comparisons for the gaming-type content. Sequences of 720p, 1080p, and 2160p resolution were evaluated for EE1. For the gaming-type content, 1080p and 2160p were evaluated. Calls for participation in the subjective viewing were issued on the JVET reflector. Overall, 18 experts volunteered in participating in the tests. The testing procedure followed the draft SC29/AG5 guidelines for remote experts viewing, providing an A/B comparison of sequences under test.

The number of participants was only 18 which was indicated as the lowest number to be accepted for running the tests. Due to the uncontrolled and variable viewing conditions the resulting data may be of limited reliability and should be treated with care.

Based on the reported MOS values, the following observations are made: For the EE1-2 experiment, a significant visual benefit is reported for 14 out of 24 test cases. For the remaining cases, MOS = 0 is included in the confidence interval such that comparable quality is indicated. In the EE1-1.7 experiment, 9 test cases out of indicate a significant visual benefit while one case showed a significant loss. The remaining 14 cases indicate comparable quality. In the super-resolution category (EE1-2.x), visual benefit is observed for three cases for the NN-based method (2.4) and one for the RPR-based approach. The other cases indicate no benefit by the confidence interval with two cases for the RPR-based approach which show a tendency towards loss.

It is recommended to determine a sufficiently large group of volunteers well before the planned test date in order to avoid difficulties in acquisition at test time. This may be done by the end of the current meeting or (latest) by the AhG meeting in preparation of the viewing tests. The test preparation would be completed if the requested number of participants is reached.

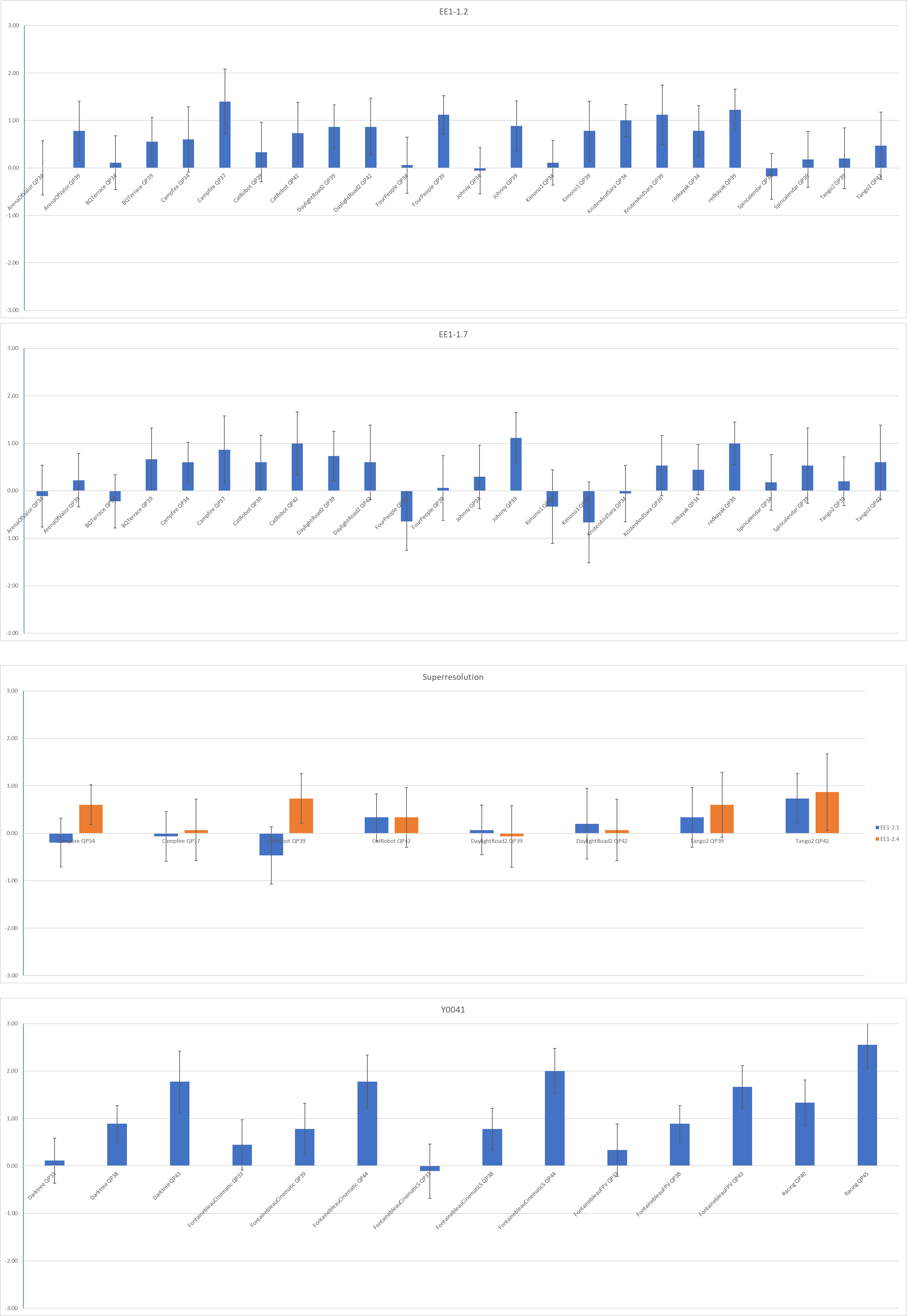
The MOS values and the corresponding confidence intervals (CI) resulting from the evaluation are reported in Table 4. According to the assignment of voting scores, a positive number indicates a visual benefit for the proposal over the anchor while a negative number indicates the proposal to be inferior to the anchor.

The tests are marked in the table. The ‘check’ test represents a test cell where the assessment of the original against a coded version or the assessment of high and low QP for the same source have been evaluated. The existence or location of these cells were not revealed to the participants before the experiments.

The scores of the 18 participants have not been further processed with the following exemption: The votes of participants voting the original or the lower QP inferior to the higher QP in the ‘check’ test were not regarded in the evaluation of the corresponding session.

**Table 4: MOS results for the A/B comparisons under test**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Test** | **Name** | **MOS** | **CI** |  | **Test** | **Name** | **MOS** | **CI** |  | **Test** | **Name** | **MOS** | **CI** |
| EE1-1.2 | ArenaOfValor QP34 | 0.00 | 0.57 |  | EE1-1.7 | ArenaOfValor QP34 | -0.11 | 0.65 |  | Y0041 | Darktree QP33 | 0.11 | 0.47 |
| EE1-1.2 | ArenaOfValor QP39 | 0.78 | 0.62 |  | EE1-1.7 | ArenaOfValor QP39 | 0.22 | 0.56 |  | Y0041 | Darktree QP38 | 0.89 | 0.38 |
| EE1-1.2 | BQTerrace QP34 | 0.11 | 0.57 |  | EE1-1.7 | BQTerrace QP34 | -0.22 | 0.56 |  | Y0041 | Darktree QP43 | 1.78 | 0.64 |
| EE1-1.2 | BQTerrace QP39 | 0.56 | 0.51 |  | EE1-1.7 | BQTerrace QP39 | 0.67 | 0.65 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauCinematic QP33 | 0.44 | 0.53 |
| EE1-1.2 | Campfire QP34 | 0.60 | 0.68 |  | EE1-1.7 | Campfire QP34 | 0.60 | 0.42 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauCinematic QP39 | 0.78 | 0.54 |
| EE1-1.2 | Campfire QP37 | 1.40 | 0.68 |  | EE1-1.7 | Campfire QP37 | 0.87 | 0.71 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauCinematic QP44 | 1.78 | 0.56 |
| EE1-1.2 | CatRobot QP39 | 0.33 | 0.62 |  | EE1-1.7 | CatRobot QP39 | 0.60 | 0.57 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauCinematicS QP33 | -0.11 | 0.57 |
| EE1-1.2 | CatRobot QP42 | 0.73 | 0.65 |  | EE1-1.7 | CatRobot QP42 | 1.00 | 0.66 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauCinematicS QP38 | 0.78 | 0.44 |
| EE1-1.2 | DaylightRoad2 QP39 | 0.87 | 0.46 |  | EE1-1.7 | DaylightRoad2 QP39 | 0.73 | 0.52 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauCinematicS QP44 | 2.00 | 0.48 |
| EE1-1.2 | DaylightRoad2 QP42 | 0.87 | 0.60 |  | EE1-1.7 | DaylightRoad2 QP42 | 0.60 | 0.78 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauFPV QP33 | 0.33 | 0.55 |
| EE1-1.2 | FourPeople QP34 | 0.06 | 0.59 |  | EE1-1.7 | FourPeople QP34 | -0.65 | 0.60 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauFPV QP38 | 0.89 | 0.38 |
| EE1-1.2 | FourPeople QP39 | 1.12 | 0.41 |  | EE1-1.7 | FourPeople QP39 | 0.06 | 0.68 |  | Y0041 | FontainebleauFPV QP43 | 1.67 | 0.45 |
| EE1-1.2 | Johnny QP34 | -0.06 | 0.49 |  | EE1-1.7 | Johnny QP34 | 0.29 | 0.67 |  | Y0041 | Racing QP40 | 1.33 | 0.48 |
| EE1-1.2 | Johnny QP39 | 0.88 | 0.53 |  | EE1-1.7 | Johnny QP39 | 1.12 | 0.53 |  | Y0041 | Racing QP45 | 2.56 | 0.51 |
| EE1-1.2 | Kimono1 QP34 | 0.11 | 0.47 |  | EE1-1.7 | Kimono1 QP34 | -0.33 | 0.78 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EE1-1.2 | Kimono1 QP39 | 0.78 | 0.62 |  | EE1-1.7 | Kimono1 QP39 | -0.67 | 0.85 |  | Check | CatRobot QP39 | 1.13 | 0.26 |
| EE1-1.2 | KristenAndSara QP34 | 1.00 | 0.34 |  | EE1-1.7 | KristenAndSara QP34 | -0.06 | 0.59 |  | Check | FontainebleauFPV QP32 | 1.33 | 0.35 |
| EE1-1.2 | KristenAndSara QP39 | 1.12 | 0.63 |  | EE1-1.7 | KristenAndSara QP39 | 0.53 | 0.63 |  | Check | Kimono1 QP39 | 2.56 | 0.40 |
| EE1-1.2 | redkayak QP34 | 0.78 | 0.54 |  | EE1-1.7 | redkayak QP34 | 0.44 | 0.53 |  | Check | KristenAndSara QP34 | 3.00 | 0.00 |
| EE1-1.2 | redkayak QP39 | 1.22 | 0.44 |  | EE1-1.7 | redkayak QP39 | 1.00 | 0.45 |  | Check | Racing QP37 | 1.56 | 0.43 |
| EE1-1.2 | Spincalendar QP34 | -0.18 | 0.48 |  | EE1-1.7 | Spincalendar QP34 | 0.18 | 0.59 |  | Check | Tango2 QP42 | 1.40 | 0.42 |
| EE1-1.2 | Spincalendar QP39 | 0.18 | 0.59 |  | EE1-1.7 | Spincalendar QP39 | 0.53 | 0.79 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EE1-1.2 | Tango2 QP39 | 0.20 | 0.64 |  | EE1-1.7 | Tango2 QP39 | 0.20 | 0.51 |  |  |  |  |  |
| EE1-1.2 | Tango2 QP42 | 0.47 | 0.71 |  | EE1-1.7 | Tango2 QP42 | 0.60 | 0.78 |  |  |  |  |  |



**Figure 2: MOS plots**

In the above figure, the results for the different test categories are aggregated. The different experiments are marked in the figure. It is noted that in the super-resolution category, EE1-2.1 refers to the VTM RPR-based approach while EE1-2.4 refers to NN-based super-resolution.

Some participants raised the fact that sequence pairs might look very similar. The overall duration of the experiment was mentioned. The following specific comments were recorded.

DNN:

* (720p) FourPeople and Spin Calendar quality is too low, better to use QP-1 next time.
* (720p) NN LF looks a bit blurry and anchor is more sharp. NN LF sometimes give artificial edges.
* (1080p) BQTerrace quality too high.
* (1080p) NN LF can give artificial edges and colors.
* (2160p) Tango quality too high.

Probably experts who gave specific comments on NN properties knew the characteristics of such technology and might have been able to identify A/B.

The number of participants was only 18 which was indicated as the lowest number to be acceptable for running the tests. Due to the uncontrolled and variable viewing conditions the resulting data may be of limited reliability and should be treated with care (also as some participants might have been biased).

Based on the reported MOS values, the following observations are made:

For the EE1-2 experiment, a significant visual benefit is reported for 14 out of 24 test cases. For the remaining cases, MOS=0 is included in the confidence interval such that comparable quality is indicated.

In the EE1-1.7 experiment, 9 test cases out of indicate a significant visual benefit while one case showed a significant loss. The remaining 14 cases indicate comparable quality.

In the super-resolution category (EE1-2.x), visual benefit is observed for three cases for the NN-based method (2.4) and one for the RPR-based approach. The other cases indicate no benefit by the confidence interval with two cases for the RPR-based approach which show a tendency towards loss.

It is recommended to determine a sufficiently large group of volunteers well before the planned test date in order to avoid difficulties in acquisition at test time. This may be done by the end of the current meeting or (latest) by the AhG meeting in preparation of the viewing tests. The test preparation would be completed if the requested number of participants is reached.

Results for NN based loop filter show more clear tendency of improvements, and also higher number of test cases than last time (though results be considered with care, see above). For NN based SR, only one case with non-overlapping CI improvement over RPR.

It is asked which amount of cases was actually coded with lower resolution in the SR case? Same decision used for RPR and NN, and a participant confirms that not all GOPs were coded with low resolution. Should be further investigated if that is the reason that in some cases not benefit was found, neither for RPR than for NN. Revisit in joint meeting with AG5.

It was commented that also comparison versus results from last meeting (in case of same sequences used) would be beneficial, to see if there are improvements, or known issues with visual quality had been resolved.

### EE1 contributions: Neural network-based video coding (11)

Contributions in this area were discussed in the context of the summary report JVET-Z0023 (see section 5.2.1), and in session 4 on Thursday 21 April 0510-0640 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0065](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11500) EE1-2.1: RPR encoder with multiple scale factors [J. Nam, S. Yoo, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)]

(abstract)

Is sufficiently reflected in EE summary, no need for presentation. May be interesting to be used in NN-based super-resolution upsampling.

[JVET-Z0071](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11506) Cross-check of JVET-Z0065: EE1-2.1: RPR encoder with multiple scale factors [K. Andersson (Ericsson)]

[JVET-Z0070](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11505) EE1-1.3: Combination of deblocking and NN [K. Andersson, J. Ström, D. Liu, R. Sjöberg (Ericsson)]

(abstract)

No change relative JVET-Y0098 (make sure that either NN-based or conventional deblockling is always invoked). No need for detailed presentation.

It was reported that the method investigated in the test was not exactly using the original approach, as another method of NN based deblocking (from JVET-Y0143) was combined with it (EE test 1.7). It appeared that some artefacts were still visible in that combination. It was suggested that it might be useful to also compare subjectively with the original approach from JVET-Y0098.

[JVET-Z0073](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11508) EE1-1.5: Test on NN-based filter as proposed in JVET-Y0052 [H. Zhang, C. Jung (Xidian Univ.), D. Zou, M. Li (OPPO)]

This contribution presents the EE results of JVET-Y0052. It mainly includes the test results of the CNN-based post-processing filter proposed in JVET-Y0052 and some ablation studies. The ablation studies include comparing the contributions of standard convolution and depthwise separable convolution to the proposed filter as well as evaluating the performance of the proposed filter as an in-loop filter in VTM. The ablation experiments reveal that depthwise separable convolution can save nearly four times the number of parameters with comparable performance under the same configuration compared to standard convolution.

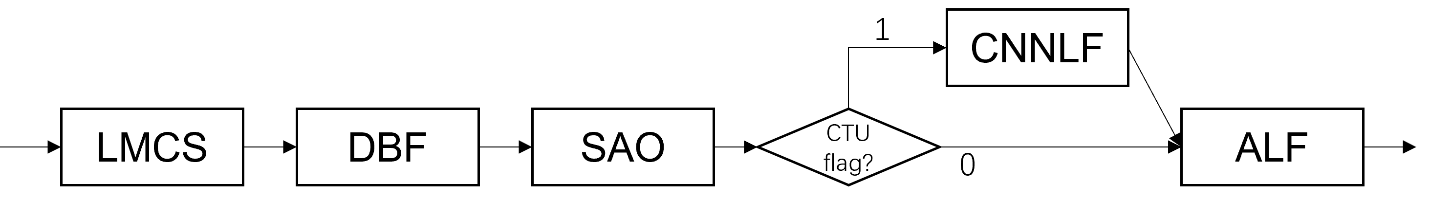


Fig. 5 Pipeline of LDSCA. L: LMCS. D: DBF. S: SAO. C: CNNLF. A: ALF.

After compare five embedding methods, it was concluded that the best embedding method is "LDSCA“ best embedding method is "LDSCA“

• The slice level flag and the CTU are enabled

• Turning off DBF and SAO for I slice can improve the performance

• For P and B slice, DBF SAO need to be enabled

Performance comparison of different embedding methods   
(C class in RA, more detailed results in document)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Embedding methods | Y-PSNR | Y-MSIM |
| LCDSA | -2.54% | -2.31% |
| LDCSA | -2.81% | -2.62% |
| LDSCA | -2.78% | -2.61% |
| LDSAC | -2.67% | -2.78% |
| LCA | -2.24% | -2.00% |

Filters were not retrained.

Main advantage of separable filters is lower number of parameters, number of kMAC/pixel is not reduced. However, it should be possible to reduce in an optimum implementation.

[JVET-Z0086](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11521) EE1-1.4: ALF improvement for NNVC [W. Zou, Y. Zhou (Xidian Univ.), C. Huang, Y. X. Bai (ZTE)]

This contribution presents an ALF modification in NNVC. When a neural network-based filter is used as in-loop filter, two ALF flags are introduced to indicate ALF enabled/disable for luma and chroma components, respectively.

It is reported that, compared with JVET-X0065, the overall performance is as follows:

Test1.4.1: AI: 0.03%/-0.96%/-1.04% with 100%EncT/100%DecT; RA: 0.05%/-0.30%/-0.41% with 100%EncT/100%DecT.

Test1.4.2(By setting chroma QP offset to 1): AI: 0.03%/-1.07%/-1.09% with 100%EncT/100%DecT; RA: 0.xx%/-0.xx%%/-0.xx%% with xx%EncT/xx%DecT.

Compared with VTM-11.0 + NewMCTF, the overall performance is as follows:

Test1.4.1: AI: -7.38%/-20.74%/-20.95% with 124%EncT/27071%DecT; RA: -10.03%/-23.91%/-23.50% with 165%EncT/62196%DecT.

Test1.4.2(By setting chroma QP offset to 1): AI: -8.71%/-11.85%/-12.24% with 122%EncT/27092%DecT; RA: -10.41%/-13.73%%/-13.27%% with 163%EncT/63064%DecT.

No change relative to the previous proposal. JVET-Y0046, no need for detailed presentation.

[JVET-Z0186](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11636) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0086 (EE1-1.4: ALF improvement for NNVC) [C. Lin (Bytedance)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0091](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11526) EE1-1.2: Neural network based in-loop filter with a single model [L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu (Tencent), F. Galpin (InterDigital)]

(abstract)

Was sufficiently discussed in EE1 summary. Some minor changes relative to the previous proposals JVET-Y0078 and JVET-Y0080, no need for detailed presentation. It is noted that the same method is used in JVET-Z0094.

Which of the two variants (1.1 from Z0094, 1.2 from Z0091) would be preferable? The proponents do not have a preference, but it is pointed out that 1.2 has less number of parameters (using only one model for all slice types). On the other hand, 1.2 has 1% less coding gain in AI.

JVET-Z0092 is an extension of this method (using network quantization) which appears more relevant for further study.

[JVET-Z0178](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11628) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0091 (EE1-1.2: Neural network based in-loop filter with a single model) [Z. Xie, Z. Dai (OPPO)] [late]

[JVET-Z0094](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11529) EE1-1.1: Neural network based in-loop filter with 2 models [L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu (Tencent), F. Galpin (InterDigital)]

(abstract)

See notes above under JVET-Z0091.

[JVET-Z0177](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11627) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0094 (EE1-1.1: Neural network based in-loop filter with 2 models) [Z. Xie, Z. Dai (OPPO)] [late]

[JVET-Z0096](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11532) EE1-2.2: CNN-based Super Resolution for Video Coding Using Decoded Information [C. Lin, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

(abstract)

Same as previous proposal JVET-Y0069, no need for detailed presentation.

[JVET-Z0097](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11533) EE1-2.3: CNN-based Super Resolution for Video Coding Using Separate Networks for Chroma Components [C. Lin, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

(abstract)

Same as previous proposal JVET-Y0070, no need for detailed presentation.

[JVET-Z0098](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11534) EE1-2.4: CNN-based Super Resolution for Video Coding with GOP Level Adaptive Resolution [C. Lin, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance), J. Nam, S. Yoo, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)]

This contribution reports the EE1-2.4 test results, which is a combination of JVET-Y0070 and JVET-Y0068. At each GOP, the encoder can adaptively select a scale factor from ×1.0 and ×2.0 and CNN-based super-resolution is utilized for is the latter case. Compared with VTM-11.0 with new MCTF enabled, the simulation results show {-2.95%, -1.42%, -1.68%} and {-2.71%, -0.80%, -1.50%%} BD-rate savings for {Y, Cb, Cr} under RA and AI configurations, respectively.

It is reported that gain is also observed for class B, which had not been the case before (sequences Market Place and Ritual Dance). The proponents also mention that the comparion against RPR is not completely fair, as the latter also uses an additional scaling factor 1.5x. It was noted that implementing 1.5x on NN technology may not be possible with the current architecture, which uses the stride for upscaling by factor 2. It was pointed out that JVET-X0074 was another proposal that had used 1.5x.

Further study of using more flexible scaling factors would be desirable.

How large is the number of cases with low resolution coding? Needs more analysis.

It is pointed out that using NN technology also for downsampling might be an option to improve performance, but that has not been studied so far.

[JVET-Z0112](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11559) EE1-1.6: Test on Deep In-Loop Filter with Adaptive Parameter Selection and Residual Scaling based on SADL implementation [Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance), [H. Wang](mailto:hongtaow@qti.qualcomm.com), M. Coban, A. M. Kotra, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm), F. Galpin (InterDigital)]

(abstract)

Almost identical with JVET-Y0143, only difference in floating point calculation pytorch vs. SADL. No need for detailed presentation. Proponents would rather prefer further study of 1.7 (see notes under JVET-Z0113).

[JVET-Z0170](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11620) Cross-check of JVET-Z0112 (EE1-1.6: Test on Deep In-Loop Filter with Adaptive Parameter Selection and Residual Scaling based on SADL implementation) [Z. Dai (OPPO)] [late]

[JVET-Z0113](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11560) EE1-1.7: Combined Test of EE1-1.6 and EE1-1.3 [Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance), H. Wang, M. Coban, A. M. Kotra, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm), F. Galpin (InterDigital), K. Andersson, J. Ström, D. Liu, R. Sjöberg (Ericsson)]

This contribution presents the experimental results of the EE1-1.7, i.e., the combined test of EE1-1.6 and EE1-1.3. In this combined test, convolutional neural network-based models are utilized for in-loop filtering and implemented with SADL. Two tests with CNN models of 8 and 16 residual blocks are presented to provide two different tradeoffs.

Compared with VTM-11.0 + NewMCTF, CNN models of 8 residual blocks reportedly show on average {10.18%, 22.16%, 22.11%} and {7.24%, 19.68%, 20.02%} BD-rate reductions for {Y, Cb, Cr} under RA, and AI configurations while CNN models of 16 residual blocks reportedly show on average {11.35%, 23.92%, 25.36%} and {8.18%, 22.22%, 23.30%} BD-rate reductions for {Y, Cb, Cr} under RA, and AI configurations.

A scaling factor for the residual signal generated by the neural network is signaled per color component and per picture. The criterion is minimization of MSE. The factor is quantized.

There is also a block-level control for disabling NN filtering. In that case, conventional DBF is invoked.

Further study on SADL implementation (fixed-point), and better adaptation e.g. of scaling factor optimization to reduced artifacts which were observed in subjective viewing.

[JVET-Z0171](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11621) Cross-check of JVET-Z0113 (EE1-1.7: Combined Test of EE1-1.6 and EE1-1.3) [Z. Dai (OPPO)] [late]

### EE1 related contributions: Neural network-based video coding (7)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session 4 at 0640–0710 UTC and session 5 at 0735–0845 on Thursday 21 April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0087](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11522) EE1-related: ALF-SPLIT based on JVET-Z0070 and JVET-Y0078 [W. Zou, Y. Zhou, C. M. Gu (Xidian Univ.), C. Huang, Y. X. Bai (ZTE)]

An ALF split scheme was proposed in JVET-Y0046 which indicates ALF enabled/disable for luma and chroma components, respectively. To verify the coding performance, ALF-SPLIT was integrated on top of JVET-Z0070 and JVET-Y0078, respectively. It is reported that, when ALF-SPLT is integrated into JVET-Z0070, compared with JVET-Z0070, the overall coding performance impact for {Y, U, V, EncT, DecT} is { 0.02%, -0.62%, -0.79%, 100%, 100%} for AI and {xx} for RA; compared with VTM-11.0 + NewMCTF, the overall coding performance impact for {Y, U, V, EncT, DecT} is { -7.24%, -20.29%, -20.77%, 147%, 34360% } for AI and {xx} for RA. When ALF-SPLIT is integrated into JVET-Y0078, compared with JVET-Y0078, the overall coding performance impact for {Y, U, V, EncT, DecT} is { 0.02%, -0.69%, -0.43%, 100%, 100% } for AI and {xx} for RA; compared with VTM-11.0 + NewMCTF, the overall coding performance impact for {Y, U, V, EncT, DecT} is { -7.32%, -19.13%, -18.73%, 129%, 34209% } for AI and {xx} for RA.

“ALF split” method was also investigated to be beneficial in combination with other proposals such as JVET-Z0070.

No impact on encoder/decoder run time. Beneficial for chroma only, mainly for classes C (highest for Party Scene) and D. Very slight BD rate increase on luma, due to additional signalling.

No intent to investigate in EE, the information brought in the proposal is interesting.

[JVET-Z0092](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11527) EE1-related: Additional results on Test 1.1 and Test 1.2 with 8-bit quantization [L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu (Tencent), F. Galpin (InterDigital)]

In this contribution, model quantization is further studied based on EE1-1.1 and EE1-1.2 using 8-bit quantization. Two neural network based in-loop filters with the smaller memory size are proposed in this contribution, compared with the implementations in EE1 tests. In all, only two or even one single model is used in the proposed filter design. In addition to the reconstruction image, other side information, such as the prediction image, partition image, slice QP and based QP, is fed into the network. Based on the EE1 anchor, the related results are shown in order of RA, LB and AI configurations as follows.

Filter 1 (based on EE1-1.1, 2 models, 8-bit, SADL implementation):

{-8.24%, -18.96%, -18.14%}, {-6.94%, -16.33%, -15.25%}, {-6.28%, -14.98%, -16.14%}

Filter 2 (based on EE1-1.2, 1 model, 8-bit, SADL implementation):

{-8.63%, -18.09%, -18.43%}, {-7.45%, -15.46%, -16.50%}, {-6.34%, -14.36%, -15.41%}

The main difference of EE1 1.1 and 1.2 with the previous proposals is shown as follows:

• The convolutional block attention module is removed for the simplicity. It seems to have a tiny influence on the performance.

• A simpler Nearest method is used to replace Lanczos method in the resampling process chroma components.

• Multi-scaling refinement method, like the one in JVET Y0098, is used to further improve the performance.

• SADL deployment is studied.

Implementation

• For I slices and B slices, Deblock SAO are both enabled. The optimal filtered result is decided between the two outputs from proposed filter and SAO.

• A scaling operation is carried out to refine the result of NN filter. The factors are 3 fixed weights to blend These fixed weights are 1, 0.75 and 0.5, which are similar as those in JVET-Y0098.

• The proposed filter can be turned on/off at the CTU level and slice level.

In the discussion, it was pointed out that in inference stage still floating point had been used. It was recommended that true integer implementation should be used overall.

It was suggested that a more optimized method of network parameter quantization (e.g., 16 bits instead of 8 bits) might be beneficial to reduce the losses. It was also pointed out that 8 bit quantization is currently not optimized in SADL.

Proponents are not interested in joining EE.

[JVET-Z0093](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11528) EE1-related: The performance of EE1 Test 1.1 and Test 1.2 on ECM-4.0 [R. Chang, L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu (Tencent), F. Galpin (InterDigital)]

This contribution presents the test results of EE1-1.1[[[1]](#endnote-2)] and EE1-1.2 [[[2]](#endnote-3)] when implemented on ECM-4.0, which is also the EE2 anchor. The proposed filter 1 from EE1-1.1 [1] and filter 2 from EE1-1.2 [2] are integrated into ECM-4.0 respectively. Further, results with the corresponding SADL implementations are provided and compared.

Based on the EE2 anchor, the related results are shown in order of RA, LB and AI configurations as follows.

Filter 1 (2 models, Libtorch implementation):

{x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}

Filter 1 (2 models, SADL implementation):

{x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}

Filter 2 (1 model, Libtorch implementation):

{x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}

Filter 2 (1 model, SADL implementation):

{x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}

Based on the EE1 anchor, the related results are shown in order of RA, LB and AI configurations as follows.

Filter 1 (2 models, Libtorch implementation):

{x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}

Filter 2 (1 model, Libtorch implementation):

{x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}, { x.xx%, x.xx%, x.xx%}

Presentation deck not uploaded.

Numbers above need update from a new version.

Models were retrained for the case of ECM. It was suggested that it would be interesting to see results without retraining (i.e. trained on VTM) as well. Also, fine-tuning starting from the VTM model could be used rather than training from scratch.

Integer implementation (SADL) has only minor drop in performance.

Overall, up to 24% gain compared to VTM in RA.

It was suggested to investigate the aspects of training/retraining in EE.

[JVET-Z0106](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11553) EE1-related: Reduced complexity NN loop filter and ablation study [J. Ström, D. Liu, M. Damghanian, K. Andersson, Y. Li, P. Wennersten, R. Yu (Ericsson)]

This contribution presents an ablation study of the intra model in the neural network-based loop filter from JVET-Y0143. It is stated that the network is trained several times from scratch, each time changing a single variable, such as removing one of the inputs to the filter. Some changes are claimed to hurt BD-rate performance, such as removing the prediction input. It is further claimed that other changes do not seem to impact the BD-rate performance. As an example, the contribution states that removing the partitioning input lowers the complexity of the intra luma-filter without harming the BD-rate, giving BD-rate figures over the VTM-11.0 + newMCTF anchor of BDR-Y: -7.57% (AI) -9.82% (RA), -8.54% (LDB) while keeping the intra chroma model and the inter models the same as in JVET-Y0143. It is further reported that removing the attention branch in all residual blocks except the last one decreases BDR-Y performance by 0.01% (AI). In another test, it is reported that removing all attention branches has no negative impact on BDR performance (a gain of -0.01% (AI)). The contribution proposes to further study the best inputs and attention mechanisms for NN loop filters in an exploration experiment.

So far, only intra luma was investigated.

Somewhat different training approach was used than in original proposal JVET-Y0143, other GPU, other QP range (lower by 2), other number of epochs, learning rate decreased.

Proponents would not be willing to provide training script (as long as others don’t do this as well).

Further, attention input (partitioning, local DBF boundary strength, prediction, residual) was partially removed. Partitioning and BS should not both be removed.

Investigate in EE, in particular the need for particular attention mechanisms, and impact of training.

[JVET-Z0203](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11653) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0106 (EE1-related: Reduced complexity NN loop filter and ablation study) [Y. Li (Bytedance)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0128](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11576) EE1-related: on BaseQP parameter in EE1-1.1 [Z. Xie, Y. Yu, H. Yu, D. Wang (OPPO)]

This contribution proposes a QP-adjustment method based on EE1-1.1 to improve the coding performance of EE1-1.1. In EE1-1.1, the QP parameters are part of the input to the network at the inference stage and these QP parameters include BaseQP and SliceQP. It is proposed to add an offset to the BaseQP at the frame-level and use the final adjusted BaseQP as the input of the network. Compared with the EE1-1.1, the proposed method can further improve the coding efficiency shown as below:

RA: Y -0.30%, U -0.11%, V -0.13%;

LDB: Y -0.48%, U -0.76%, V -0.62%.

Could also be combined with EE1-1.1.2.

Encoder run time is increased significantly (40-50% compared to EE1-1.1.1).

Investigate in EE (in combination with both 1.1.1 and 1.1.2). Also identify possibility of reducing encoder run time.

[JVET-Z0154](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11603) EE1-1.6-related: Improved RDO Considering Deep In-Loop Filter [J. Li, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

This contribution presents an encoder optimization technique on top of the deep learning-based in-loop filtering method in EE1-1.6. The proposed method is asserted to improve the compression efficiency at encoder by introducing CNN-based filtering into the rate-distortion optimization (RDO) process. Compared with VTM11.0\_nnvc, the proposed method reportedly shows on average {8.85%, 21.61%, and 22.73%}, {11.55%, 23.15%, and 24.62%}, and {9.08%, 17.21%, 18.00%} BD-rate reductions for {Y, Cb, Cr} components, under AI, RA, and LDB configurations, respectively.

Gain compared to EE1-1.1.6 is around 0.5-0.6%, some increase of encoder runtime.

Some simplification of model, but no details disclosed on that (not encoder only method).

Proponents are not intending to participate in EE with this.

[JVET-Z0155](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11604) EE1-1.7-related: Improved RDO Considering Deep In-Loop Filter and Deblocking [J. Li, Y. Li, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

This contribution presents an encoder optimization technique on top of the deep learning-based in-loop filtering method combined with deblocking in EE1-1.7. The proposed method is asserted to improve the compression efficiency at encoder by introducing CNN-based filtering and deblocking into the rate-distortion optimization (RDO) process. Compared with VTM11.0\_nnvc, the proposed method reportedly shows on average {8.52%, 22.43%, 23.46%}, { 11.68%, 23.93%, 25.33%}, and {9.43%, 18.26%, 19.64%} BD-rate reductions for {Y, Cb, Cr} components, under AI, RA, and LDB configurations, respectively.

Gain compared to EE1-1.1.7 is around 0.2-0.4%, some increase of encoder runtime. This is an encoder-only method.

Proposal for information, no action proposed.

### Other NN technology related contributions (7)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session 5 at 0845–0920 UTC on Thursday 21 April 2022 (chaired by JRO), and in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0074](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11509) AHG11: Neural Network Based Motion Compensation Enhancement for Video Coding [C. Ma, R.-L. Liao, Y. Ye (Alibaba)]

This contribution proposes to enhance the motion compensated prediction of coding units with neural network. The proposed method is performed on all inter-coded coding units with a flag in CU level to control the proposed method on or off. Experimental results demonstrate that, compared with VTM-11.0-nnvc-1.0, the proposed method achieves 1.31%, 6.96%, and 6.39% BD-rate reductions for Y, U, and V components under RA configuration, respectively.

Follow-up of JVET-Y0090, improved performance. New elements: CU-level flag, support for non-square blocks, applied to chroma as well.

In total, 120 models for different block sizes and different QPs.

Similar gain in luma as in previous method (but simplified model, e.g. complexity decreased due to switching). Gain in chroma is new.

Investigation if gain is additive with NN based loop filters would be interesting.

Analysis how frequent the mode is used? Not presently available.

More extensive ablation study?

Contribution for information – no particular action suggested.

Further study to improve performance.

[JVET-Z0077](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11512) AHG11: Extension of DOVC to Regular 2D Videos [Q. Qin, C. Jung (Xidian Univ.), D. Zou, M. Li (OPPO)] [late]

This contribution reports extension of the deep omnidirectional video compression framework (DOVC) to regular 2D videos. Two DOVC frameworks were provided in JVET-X0043 and JVET-Y0051, namely DOVC-RGB and DOVC-YUV, respectively, and DOVC-YUV is conversion of DOVC-RGB from the RGB 4:4:4 domain to the YUV 4:2:0 domain. In this contribution, we apply DOVC-YUV to the regular 2D video dataset after retraining to verify its effectiveness. We generate 5 different models for both luma and chroma components according to 5 lambdas, i.e. 256, 512, 1024, 2048, and 4096. Compared with VTM-16.0 under RA configuration, DOVC-YUV achieves average BD-rate reductions of {15.525% (Y), 18.948% (U), and 14.995% (V)} and average BD-PSNR gains of {-0.2045dB (Y), -0.3541dB (U), and -0.2761dB (V)} on the complete dataset. Furthermore, DOVC-YUV takes advantage of GPU parallel processing and thus the average encoding time of DOVC-YUV is only 0.022 times that of VTM-16.0.

The method uses GOP length 8, i.e. 7 frames between keyframes are synthesized in an end-to-end NN approach. Different models used for different resolutions.

The proponents suggest study of the method in EE.

VTM16 was used as anchor.

It was suggested to also study the benefit of using VVC intra instead of BPG for keyframe coding, or also code some of the keyframes as B pictures, to come closer to the RA condition of I period. This might close the gap compared to VTM.

Investigate in EE.

[JVET-Z0082](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11517) AHG11: Content-adaptive neural network post-filter [M. Santamaria, R. Yang, F. Cricri, J. Lainema, R. G. Youvalari, H. Zhang, G. Rangu, H. R. Tavakoli, H. Afrabandpey, M. M. Hannuksela (Nokia)]

TBP

[JVET-Z0088](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11523) AHG11: A CNN-based Super Resolution Method Combined with Existing RPR Functionality [S. Peng, D. Jiang, J. Lin, C. Fang, X. Zhang (Dahua)]

TBP

[JVET-Z0089](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11524) AHG11: An Improved Unet-Based In-Loop Filter Method [C. Fang, J. Lin, D. Jiang, X. Zhang, S. Peng (Dahua)]

TBP

[JVET-Z0101](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11548) AHG11: Post-process filter based on fusion of CNN and transformer [T. Liu, W. Cui, C. Hui, F. Jiang (Harbin Inst. Tech.), Y. Gao, S. Xie, P. Wu (ZTE)]

TBP

[JVET-Z0144](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11593) AHG11: CNN-Based Post-Processing Filter for Video Compression with Multi-Scale Feature Representation [Z. Qi, C. Jung (Xidian Univ.), Y. Liu, M. Li (OPPO)]

TBP

## AHG12: Enhanced compression beyond VVC capability (56)

### Summary and BoG reports

[JVET-Z0024](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11655) EE2: Summary Report on Enhanced Compression beyond VVC capability [V. Seregin, J. Chen, L. Li, K. Naser, J. Ström, M. Winken, X. Xiu, K. Zhang]

Was presented in session 3 at 2100–2300 UTC on Wednesday 20 April 2022 (chaired by JRO), and in session 6 at 2100–XXXX UTC on Thursday 21 April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

This document provides a summary report of Exploration Experiment on Enhanced Compression beyond VVC capability. The tests are categorized as intra prediction, inter prediction, screen content coding, and entropy coding tests.

The software basis for this EE is ECM-4.0, released at <https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/ecm/ECM/-/tags/ECM-4.0>. ECM-4.0 is used as an anchor in the tests.

Software for EE tests is released in the corresponding branches at <https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/ecm/jvet-y-ee2/ECM/-/branches>.

Test results can be found in input JVET contributions, cross-check results are uploaded to <https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/ecm/jvet-y-ee2/simulation-results> if cross-check reports are not submitted as they are optional for EE tests.

1. **List of tests**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Tests** | **Tester** | **Cross-checker** |
| **1 Intra prediction** | | | |
| 1.1 | Slope adjustment for CCLM | Nokia  J. Lainema  [JVET-Z0049](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0049-v1.zip) | OPPO  Z. Xie  [JVET-Z0174](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11624) |
| 1.2a | DIMD chroma mode | Alibaba  X. Li  [JVET-Z0051](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0051-v1.zip) | InterDigital  K. Naser  [JVET-Z0185](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11635) |
| 1.2b | Fusion of chroma intra prediction modes | Alibaba  X. Li  [JVET-Z0051](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0051-v1.zip) | InterDigital  K. Naser  [JVET-Z0185](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11635) |
| 1.2c | Test 1.2a + Test 1.2b | Alibaba  X. Li  [JVET-Z0051](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0051-v1.zip) | InterDigital  K. Naser  [JVET-Z0185](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11635) |
| 1.2d | Test 1.2a with reduced processing + Test 1.2b | Alibaba  X. Li  [JVET-Z0051](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0051-v1.zip) | InterDigital  K. Naser  [JVET-Z0185](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11635) |
| 1.3a | Combination of Test 1.1 and Test 1.2c | Nokia  J. Lainema  Alibaba  X. Li  [JVET-Z0050](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0050-v1.zip) | Qualcomm  Y.-J. Chang  [JVET-Z0167](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11617) |
| 1.3b | Combination of Test 1.1 and Test 1.2d | Nokia  J. Lainema  Alibaba  X. Li  [JVET-Z0050](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0050-v1.zip) | Qualcomm  Y.-J. Chang  [JVET-Z0167](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11617) |
| **2 Inter prediction** | | | |
| 2.1a | Extended active reference pictures | Qualcomm  H. Huang  [JVET-Z0054](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0054-v1.zip) | Alibaba  R.-L. Liao |
| 2.1b | Block-level reference picture reordering | Qualcomm  H. Huang  [JVET-Z0054](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0054-v1.zip) | Alibaba  R.-L. Liao |
| 2.1c | Test 2.1a + Test 2.1b | Qualcomm  H. Huang  [JVET-Z0054](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0054-v1.zip) | Alibaba  R.-L. Liao |
| 2.2a | Enhanced bi-directional motion compensation | Kwai  Y.-W. Chen  [JVET-Z0136](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0136-v1.zip) | Tencent  G. Li  InterDigital  A. Robert  [JVET-Z0208](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0208-v1.zip) |
| 2.2b | Test 2.2a with BDOF modifications | Qualcomm  Z. Zhang  Kwai  Y.-W. Chen  [JVET-Z0136](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0136-v1.zip) | Tencent  G. Li |
| 2.2c | Test 2.2b with discarded BDOF offsets | Kwai  Y.-W. Chen  Qualcomm  Z. Zhang | withdrawn |
| 2.3 | Template matching based OBMC | vivo  Z. Lv  [JVET-Z0061](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0061-v1.zip) | Qualcomm  Y.-J. Chang  [JVET-Z0166](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11615) |
| 2.4 | Template matching based reordering for GPM split modes | Qualcomm  C.-C. Chen  [JVET-Z0056](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0056-v1.zip) | KDDI  Y. Kidani |
| 2.5a | ARMC with refined motion | Bytedance  Y. Wang  [JVET-Z0058](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0058-v1.zip) | Wuhan Univ.  G. Ren  [JVET-Z0163](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11612) |
| 2.5b | Test 2.5a with reduced complexity | Bytedance  Y. Wang  [JVET-Z0058](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0058-v1.zip) | Wuhan Univ.  G. Ren  [JVET-Z0163](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11612) |
| 2.6a | 12-tap interpolation filter for chroma | Bytedance  X. Xie | withdrawn |
| 2.6b | 8-tap interpolation filter for chroma | Bytedance  X. Xie | withdrawn |
| 2.6c | 6-tap interpolation filter for chroma | Bytedance  X. Xie  [JVET-Z0117](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0117-v1.zip) | Kwai  X. Xiu |
| 2.7a | History based affine inheritance without tables stored in the line buffer | Bytedance  K. Zhang  [JVET-Z0139](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0139-v1.zip) | Xiaomi  P. Andrivon |
| 2.7b | History based affine inheritance with tables stored in the line buffer | Bytedance  K. Zhang  [JVET-Z0139](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0139-v1.zip) | Xiaomi  P. Andrivon |
| 2.7c | Test 2.7a + affine candidates derived from non-adjacent blocks | Bytedance  K. Zhang  [JVET-Z0139](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0139-v1.zip) | Tencent  L.-F. Chen |
| 2.7d | Test 2.7b + affine candidates derived from non-adjacent blocks | Bytedance  K. Zhang | withdrawn |
| 2.7e | Test 2.7 with template matching disabled | Bytedance  K. Zhang | withdrawn |
| 2.8a | Non-adjacent affine model derivation without constrained memory usage | Kwai  W. Chen  [JVET-Z0139](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0139-v1.zip) | Qualcomm  Y. Zhang |
| 2.8b | Non-adjacent affine model derivation with constrained memory usage | Kwai  W. Chen  [JVET-Z0139](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0139-v1.zip) | Qualcomm  Y. Zhang |
| 2.8c | Test 2.8 with template matching disabled | Kwai  W. Chen | withdrawn |
| 2.9a | Test 2.8a + Test 2.7 | Kwai  W. Chen | withdrawn |
| 2.9b | Test 2.8b + Test 2.7 | Kwai  W. Chen  [JVET-Z0139](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0139-v1.zip) | Tencent  L.-F. Chen |
| **3 Screen content coding** | | | |
| 3.1 | Cross-component palette coding | Bytedance  B. Vishwanath  [JVET-Z0055](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0055-v1.zip) | Nokia  J. Lainema |
| 3.2 | IBC with extended reference area | Bytedance  J. Xu  [JVET-Z0153](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0153-v1.zip) | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll |
| 3.3 | Enlarged HMVP table for IBC | Bytedance  N. Zhang  [JVET-Z0075](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0075-v2.zip) | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll |
| 3.4 | IBC with template matching | InterDigital  A. Robert  [JVET-Z0084](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0084-v1.zip) | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll |
| 3.5a | Invalid BVP candidate adjustment based on IBC reference region | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0160](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0160-v1.zip) |  |
| 3.5b | Replacement of zero-vector candidates in IBC Merge/AMVP list | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0160](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0160-v1.zip) |  |
| 3.5c | Test 3.5a + Test 3.5b | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0160](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0160-v1.zip) |  |
| 3.6a | Test 3.2 + Test3.3 | Bytedance  J. Xu, N. Zhang  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll |
| 3.6b | Test 3.2 + Test 3.4 | Bytedance  J. Xu  InterDigital  A. Robert  [JVET-Z0095](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0095-v1.zip)  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll |
| 3.6c | Test 3.2 + Test 3.5c | Bytedance  J. Xu  Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) |  |
| 3.6e | Test 3.3 + Test 3.4 | Bytedance  N. Zhang  InterDigital  A. Robert  [JVET-Z0095](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0095-v1.zip)  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll |
| 3.6f | Test 3.3 + Test 3.5c | Bytedance  N. Zhang  Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) | Alibaba  R.-L. Liao |
| 3.6g | Test 3.4 + Test 3.5c | InterDigital  A.Robert  Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0095](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0095-v1.zip)  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) |  |
| 3.6h | Test 3.2 + Test 3.3 + Test 3.4 | Bytedance  J. Xu, N. Zhang  InterDigital  A. Robert  [JVET-Z0095](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0095-v1.zip)  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) | Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll |
| 3.6i | Test 3.2 + Test 3.3 + Test 3.5c | Bytedance  N. Zhang  Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) | InterDigital  A. Robert  [JVET-Z0207](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0207-v1.zip) |
| 3.6j | Test 3.2 + Test 3.4 + Test3.5c | Bytedance  J. Xu, N. Zhang  InterDigital  A.Robert  Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) |  |
| 3.6k | Test 3.3 + Test 3.4 + Test 3.5c | Bytedance  J. Xu, N. Zhang  InterDigital  A.Robert  Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) |  |
| 3.6l | Test 3.2 + Test 3.3 + Test 3.4 + Test 3.5c | Bytedance  J. Xu, N. Zhang  InterDigital  A.Robert  Ofinno  D. Ruiz Coll  [JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0165-v2.zip) | Alibaba  R.-L. Liao |
| **4 Entropy coding** | | | |
| 4.1a | Probability estimation with adaptive weights | Kwai  X. Xiu  [JVET-Z0134](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0134-v1.zip) | Qualcomm  V. Seregin  Alibaba  J. Chen |
| 4.1b | Test 4.1a + inherited context initialization | Kwai  X. Xiu  [JVET-Z0134](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0134-v1.zip) | Qualcomm  V. Seregin  Alibaba  J. Chen |
| 4.2a | Temporal CABAC initialization | Qualcomm  V. Seregin  [JVET-Z0133](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0133-v1.zip) | Kwai  X. Xiu |
| 4.2b | Adaptive window size adjustment | Qualcomm  V. Seregin  [JVET-Z0133](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0133-v1.zip) | Kwai  X. Xiu |
| 4.2c | Test 4.2a + Test 4.2b | Qualcomm  V. Seregin  [JVET-Z0133](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0133-v1.zip) | Kwai  X. Xiu  OPPO  Kazushi Sato  [JVET-Z0173](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11623) |
| 4.3a | Test 4.1a + Test 4.2b | Qualcomm  V. Seregin  Kwai  X. Xiu  [JVET-Z0135](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0135-v1.zip) | Xiaomi  P. Andrivon  LGE  J. Zhao  Alibaba  J. Chen |
| 4.3a | Test 4.1a + Test 4.2b + Test 4.2a | Qualcomm  V. Seregin  Kwai  X. Xiu  [JVET-Z0135](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/documents/26_Teleconference/wg11/JVET-Z0135-v1.zip) | Xiaomi  P. Andrivon  LGE  J. Zhao  Alibaba  J. Chen |

***Intra prediction***

**Test 1.1: Slope adjustment for CCLM**

CCLM uses a model with 2 parameters to map luma values to chroma values. The slope parameter “a” and the bias parameter “b” define the mapping as follows:

chromaVal = a \* lumaVal + b

It is proposed signal an adjustment “u” to the slope parameter to update the model to the following form:

chromaVal = a’ \* lumaVal + b’,

where

a’ = a + u

b’ = b – u \* yr

As a result, the mapping function is rotated around the point with luminance value yr chosen to be the average of the reference luma samples as shown in Figure 1.

Slope adjustment integer parameter *u* ranges between -4 and 4, inclusive, and signaled in the bitstream, the unit of the parameter is 1/8th of a chroma sample value per one luma sample value (for 10-bit content).



**Figure 1. Current (left) and proposed CCLM (right)**

**Test 1.2: DIMD chroma mode and fusion of intra modes**

In Test 1.2a, DIMD chroma mode is tested, chroma prediction of the current block is based on the collocated reconstructed luma samples where horizontal and vertical gradients are calculated for each collocated reconstructed luma sample of the current chroma block to build a HoG as shown in Figure 2.



**Figure 2. Collocated reconstructed luma samples for DIMD chroma mode**

When the intra prediction mode derived from the DIMD chroma mode is the same as the intra prediction mode derived from the DM mode, the intra prediction mode with the second largest histogram amplitude value is used as the DIMD chroma mode. A CU level flag is signaled to indicate whether the proposed DIMD chroma mode is applied.

In Test 1.2b, DM mode and the four default modes can be fused with the MMLM\_LT mode as follows:

where is the predictor obtained by applying the non-LM mode, is the predictor obtained by applying the MMLM\_LT mode and is the final predictor of the current chroma block. The two weights, and are determined by the intra prediction mode of adjacent chroma blocks as when the above and left adjacent blocks are both coded with LM modes, {}={1, 3}; when the above and left adjacent blocks are both coded with non-LM modes, {}={3, 1}; otherwise, {}={2, 2} , and is set equal to 2.

For non-LM mode, a flag is signaled to indicate whether the fusion is applied, the fusion is only applied in I slices.

In Test 1.2c the DIMD chroma mode and the fusion of chroma intra prediction modes are combined where DIMD chroma mode is applied, and for I slices, the DM mode, the four default modes and the DIMD chroma mode can be fused with the MMLM\_LT mode, while for non-I slices, only the DIMD chroma mode can be fused with the MMLM\_LT mode using equal weights.

In Test 1.2d, the same combination as in Test 1.2c is tested while DIMD chroma mode is derived based on the neighboring reconstructed Y, Cb and Cr samples in the second neighboring row and column as shown in Figure 3, instead of using collocated reconstructed luma samples.



**Figure 3. Reconstructed neighbor sample used in DIMD chroma mode**

**Test 1.3: Combination of intra tests**

Test 1.3a is a combination of Test 1.1 and Test 1.2c.

Test 1.3b is a combination of Test 1.1 and Test 1.2d.



Several experts expressed opinion that the proposed methods are straightforward and in particular the combination tests 1.3 indicate small (but in terms of intra coding attractive) gain. 1.3b is even more simplified (not using collocated luma) without reducing the performance significantly.

Decision: Adopt JVET-Z0050 (Test 1.3b)

***Inter prediction***

**Test 2.1: Block-level reference picture reordering**

In Test 2.1a, the number of active reference pictures in random access configurations is increased to the number of available reference pictures at encoder, and encoder fast algorithm is applied:

1. The reference picture with the index larger than 1 in the affine motion estimation process is skipped if it is not selected in the regular AMVP mode.
2. The reference picture with the index larger than 1 is skipped if the ME cost for the reference index 1 is larger than 1.25 times the cost of the reference index 0.

In Test 2.1b, block level reference pictures reordering based on template matching is tested. For the uni-prediction AMVP mode, the reference pictures in List 0 and List 1 are interweaved to generate a joint list. For each hypothesis of the reference picture in the joint list template matching is performed to calculate the cost. The joint list is reordered based on ascending order of the template matching cost. The index of the selected reference picture in the reordered joint list is signaled in the bitstream. For the bi-prediction AMVP mode, a list of pairs of reference pictures from List 0 and List 1 is generated and similarly reordered based on the template matching cost. The index of the selected pair is signaled in the bitstream.

In Test 2.1c, the block level reference picture reordering method is tested with the increased number of active reference pictures (Test 2.1a + Test 2.1b).

**Test 2.2: Enhanced bi-directional motion compensation**

In Test 2.2a, one uni-directional MC sample is regarded as out-of-boundary (OOB) when one of its reference samples is located outside the reference picture beyond half sample. For each prediction sample in a bi-directional block, when one of its uni-directional prediction samples is OOB and the other one is non-OOB, the corresponding bi-directional sample is set equal to the non-OOB sample instead of weighted average of the two uni-directional prediction samples.

BDOF gradients are calculated using the original uni-prediction before OOB processing, and BDOF offset is added to unmodified by OOB handling samples, other BDOF offsets are discarded.

In Test 2.2b, the OOB checking is conducted prior to the BDOF process, where the OOB sample in one uni-directional prediction block is replaced by its collocated prediction sample from the other direction if the collocated sample is non-OOB. In this test, BDOF process is not modified.

**Test 2.3: Template matching based OBMC**

Template matching based OBMC scheme is tested. In the method, sample blending operation is processed for each 4x4 top and left blocks at CU boundaries, and three template matching costs Cost1, Cost2, Cost3 are computed as SAD between the reconstructed samples of a template shown in Figure 4 and its corresponding reference samples derived by MC process according to the following three types of motion information described for block A as an example:

Cost1 is calculated according to A motion information.

Cost2 is calculated using the above neighbor A motion information.

Cost3 is calculated as a weighted prediction using Aandthe above neighbor A motion information with the weighting factors equal to 3/4 and 1/4, respectively.



**Figure 4. OBMC template**

The final predictor is done based on the Cost1, Cost2, and Cost3 comparison.

The original MC result using current block’s motion information is denoted as s1, and the MC result using neighboring block’s motion information is denoted as s2. The final prediction result is denoted as s.

* If Cost1is the smallest, then s(i,j)= s1(i,j).
* If (Cost2 + (Cost2 >> 2) + (Cost2 >> 3)) <= Cost1, then blending mode 1 is used.

For luma blocks, the number of blending sample rows is 4.

s(i,0) = (26×s1(i,0) + 6×s2(i,0) + 16)≫5

s(i,1) = (7×s1(i,1) + s2(i,1) + 4)≫3

s(i,2) = (15×s1(i,2) + s2(i,2) + 8)≫4

s(i,3) = (31×s1(i,3) + s2(i,3) + 16)≫5

For chroma blocks, the number of blending sample rows is 1.

s(i,0) = (26×s1(i,0) + 6×s2(i,0) + 16)≫5

* If Cost1 <= Cost2, then blending mode 2 is used.

For luma blocks, the number of blending sample rows is 2.

s(i,0) = (15×s1(i,0) + s2(i,0) + 8)≫4

s(i,1) = (31×s1(i,1) + s2(i,1) + 16)≫5

For chroma blocks, the number of blending sample rows/columns is 1.

s(i,0) = (15×s1(i,0) + s2(i,0) + 8)≫4

* Otherwise, blending mode 3 is used.

For luma blocks, the number of blending sample rows is 4.

s(i,1) = (7×s1(i,1) + s2(i,1) + 4)≫3

s(i,2) = (15×s1(i,2) + s2(i,2) + 8)≫4

s(i,3) = (31×s1(i,3) + s2(i,3) + 16)≫5

For chroma blocks, the number of blending sample rows is 1.

s(i,0) = (7×s1(i,0) + s2(i,0) + 4)≫3

**Test 2.4: Template matching based reordering for GPM split modes**

The reordering method for GPM split modes is a two-step process performed after the respective reference templates of the two GPM partitions in a coding unit are generated, as follows:

* GPM partition edge is extended into the reference templates of the two GPM partitions, resulting in 64 reference templates, and computing the TM cost for each reference template
* reordering GPM split modes based on their TM cost values in ascending order and marking the best 32 as available split modes.

The edge on the template is extended from the CU, as Figure 5 illustrates, but GPM blending is not used in the templates across the edge.

Diagram

Description automatically generated

**Figure 5. GPM templates and partition edge**

After ascending reordering using TM cost, an index is signaled using Golomb-Rice code to indicate the use of GPM split mode.

**Test 2.5: ARMC with refined motion**

In the method, each merge candidate in the merge candidate list is refined using TM/multi-pass DMVR and the refined motion is used in ARMC to reorder the merge candidate list as shown on Figure 6. ARMC with refined motion is applied to template matching merge (TM merge) mode, adaptive DMVR mode, and template matching for advanced motion vector prediction (TM-AMVP) mode. When multi-pass DMVR is used to derive the refined motion, only the first pass (i.e., PU level) of multi-pass DMVR is applied in reordering.

形状

低可信度描述已自动生成

**Figure 6. AMC with refined motion**

In Test 2.5b, when template matching is used to derive the refined motion, the template size is set equal to 1 and only the first 8 merge candidates are reordered with the refined motion in TM merge mode.

**Test 2.6: Longer interpolation filters for chroma**

6-tap chroma interpolation filters are tested in addition to 4-tap filters used for motion compensation. A flag is signaled in SPS to indicate whether 6-tap or 4-tap chroma interpolation filter is used. The 4-tap chroma interpolation filter is applied for sequences in class A1/A2 while the 6-tap interpolation filter is applied for sequences in other classes.

**Test 2.7: History based affine inheritance**

In the test, affine model can be inherited from a previous affine-coded blocks which may not be neighboring to the current block. The tested method consists of the following aspects:

1. Two history tables for affine inheritance to derive affine merge candidates
2. Pair-wise affine candidates derived from history- and non-history-based affine candidates
3. Increased sub-block merge list size from 5 to 15
4. Regular merge candidates derived from the first affine history table

A history-parameter table is established, each entry stores a set of affine parameters: *a*, *b*, *c* and *d*, each of which is represented by a 16-bit signed integer. Entries are categorized by reference list and reference index, and 5 reference indices are supported for each reference list in the history table.

For each category, at most 7 entries can be stored, resulting in 70 entries totally in the history table. At the beginning of each CTU row, the number of entries for each category is initialized as 0.

A history-affine-parameter-based candidate is derived from a neighbouring 4×4 block denoted as A0, A1, A2, B0, B1, B2 or B3 in Figure 8 and a set of affine parameters stored in a corresponding entry in the history table. The MV of a neighbouring 4×4 block served as the base MV. The MV of the current block at position (*x*, *y*) is calculated as:

,

where (*mvhbase*, *mvvbase*) represents the MV of the neighbouring 4×4 block, (*xbase*, *ybase*) represents the center position of the neighbouring 4×4 block. (*x*, *y*) can be the top-left, top-right and bottom-left corner of the current block to obtain the corner-position MVs (CPMVs) for the current block, or it can be the center of the current block to obtain a regular MV for the current block.

A second history-parameter table with base MV information is appended. There are 9 entries in the second table, wherein an entry comprises a base MV, a reference index, 4 affine parameters for each reference list, and a base position. An additional merge candidate can be generated from the second table with the base MV information and the corresponding affine models stored as an entry. The difference between the first and the second tables is illustrated in Figure **7**.



**Figure 7. Affine candidate derived from the history tables**

Pair-wise affine merge candidates are generated by two affine merge candidates which are history-derived or not history-derived. A pair-wise affine merge candidates is generated by averaging the CPMVs of existing affine merge candidates in the list.

Such candidates are added into the sub-block-based merge candidate list and affine AMVP candidate. The size of sub-block-based merge candidate list is increased from 5 to 15.

Besides, such candidates are used to derive MVs located at the center of the current block, as regular merge candidates.

In Test 2.7b, affine history tables stored in the above and above right CTUs can be used by the blocks of the current CTU.

The requested test with disabled template matching was not provided.

**Test 2.8: Non-adjacent affine model derivation**

Non-adjacent spatial neighbor positions used in the regular merge mode are added for affine merge and affine AMVP modes. The tested method consists of the following aspects:

1. Non-adjacent constructed and non-adjacent inherited affine candidates
2. Affine candidates derived from neighboring and non-adjacent blocks
3. Increased sub-block merge list size from 5 to 15
4. ARMC subgroup size of affine merge is increased from 3 to 15

The motion information of the non-adjacent spatial neighbors is utilized to generate additional inherited and constructed affine merge candidates.

For inherited candidates, the same derivation process of the inherited affine merge candidates in the VVC is kept unchanged except that the CPMVs are inherited from non-adjacent spatial neighbors. The non-adjacent spatial neighbors are checked based on their distances to the current block, i.e., from near to far. At a specific distance, only the first available neighbor (that is coded with the affine mode) from each side (e.g., the left and above) of the current block is included for inherited candidate derivation. As indicated by the red dash arrows in Figure 8 (a), the checking orders of the neighbors on the left and above sides are bottom-to-up and right-to-left, respectively.



**Figure 8. Spatial neighbors for deriving affine merge candidates: (a) for deriving inherited affine merge candidates (b) for deriving constructed affine merge candidates**

For constructed candidates, as shown in the Figure 8 (b), the positions of one left and above non-adjacent spatial neighbors are firstly determined independently. After that, the location of the top-left neighbor can be determined accordingly which can enclose a rectangular virtual block together with the left and above non-adjacent neighbors. Then, as shown in the Figure 7, the motion information of the three non-adjacent neighbors is used to form the CPMVs at the top-left (A), top-right (B) and bottom-left (C) of the virtual block, which is finally projected to the current CU to generate the corresponding constructed candidates.



**Figure 9. From non-adjacent neighbors to constructed affine merge candidates**

One second type of constructed affine candidates that are derived from non-adjacent neighbors are introduced for affine merge mode. Those new constructed affine candidates are derived based on the same affine candidate construction scheme as in Test 2.7a. However, instead of using history-based look-up table, the non-translational affine parameters are inherited from the non-adjacent spatial neighbors. Specifically, the second type of affine constructed candidates are generated from the combination of 1) the translational affine parameters of adjacent neighboring 4x4 blocks; and 2) the non-translational affine parameters {a, b, c, d} inherited from the non-adjacent spatial neighbors as defined in Figure 8 (a).

Due to the inclusion of the additional non-adjacent candidates, the size of the affine merge candidate list is increased from 5 to 15. The subgroup size of the affine merge mode for the adaptive reordering method is increased from 3 to 15.

In Test 2.8b, below changes are applied to constrain the memory usage:

* The area from where the non-adjacent neighbors come is restricted to be within the current CTU (i.e., no additional storage requirements for line buffer).
* The storage granularity for affine motion information, including CPMVs and reference indexes, is reduced from 8x8 to 16x16 (i.e., only the affine motion from the top-left 8x8 block is saved). Additionally, the saved CPMVs are projected to each 16x16 block before storage, such that the position and size information are not needed.
* Only the top-left and top-right CPMVs are stored (i.e., always using 4-parameter affine model).

The requested test with disabled template matching was not provided.

**Test 2.9: Combined history based and non-adjacent affine candidates**

Test 2.7c: Test 2.7a + the first type of constructed non-adjacent affine candidates from Test 2.8a.

The test contains the following aspects from Test 2.7 and Test 2.8:

1. Two history tables for affine inheritance to derive affine merge candidates
2. Pair-wise affine candidates derived from history- and non-history-based affine candidates
3. Non-adjacent constructed affine candidates
4. Increased sub-block merge list size from 5 to 15
5. Regular merge candidates derived from the first affine history table

Test 2.9b: Test 2.7a + the first type of constructed non-adjacent affine candidates from Test 2.8a + the inherited non-adjacent affine candidates with memory constraints from Test 2.8b.

The test contains the following aspects from Test 2.7 and Test 2.8:

1. Two history tables for affine inheritance to derive affine merge candidates
2. Pair-wise affine candidates derived from history- and non-history-based affine candidates
3. Non-adjacent constructed and non-adjacent inherited affine candidates with memory constraint
4. Increased sub-block merge list size from 5 to 15
5. ARMC reordering size is increased from 15 to 45. The best 15 candidates are inserted into the affine merge candidate list, i.e., the size of the affine merge candidate list is kept unchanged.
6. Regular merge candidates derived from the first affine history table

Memory requirements for 4K resolution sequences.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Test | Memory |
| Test 2.7a | 0.8 KB |
| Test 2.7b | 12.5 KB |
| Test 2.8a | 1, 868 KB |
| Test 2.8b | 4.2 KB |
| Test 2.7c | 0.8 KB |
| Test 2.9b | 5 KB |



2.1a is an encoder-only change using in RA mode the maximum possible number of ref pictures that VVC allows. Similar gain is possible with VVC (additional results in JVET-Z0054). Combination 2.1c shows that the gain of 2.1b (block-level reordering based on relative simple template matching without search) is retained.

It is mentioned that JVET-Z0072 proposes another encoder-only change of reference picture usage (for RA and LB) with comparably higher gain, both for ECM and VVC.

2.1b gives 0.1% gain with relatively small impact on complexity, which would also translate into gain over VVC.

Decision: Adopt JVET-Z0054 (Test 2.1b)

2.2 avoids wrong prediction at picture boundary by checking usage of samples beyond picture boundary, and using uni prediction in such cases. Variant b applies this before BDOF, which would require additional memory for copying samples (BDOF itself is unchanged in 2.2b, but modified in 2.2a).

The decoder runtime is increased by 4%, According to the proponents, this is due to the fact that sample-wise checking is applied over the whole picture.

It is also asked why 2.2b improves in LB as well, as BDOF is not used there.

From the discussion, it turns out that the complexity impact of the proposed method is not yet sufficiently understood, and more clarification is needed which of the two methods (2.2a/2.2b) would be the better choice. Proponents should clarify this offline with the experts who raised concerns, and also identify the possibility of reducing decoder run time. Revisit.

2.3 uses template matching to derive the OBMC blending method. Decoder run time is slightly decreased, which is asserted by proponents to be due to the fact that OBMC may not be used in some cases. It is however mentioned that the worst case complexity might likely be increased.

In terms of numbers reported, the benefit of compression (though relatively small) versus encoder/decoder run time is considered attractive by various experts.

Decision: Adopt JVET-Z0061 (test EE2 – 2.3)

2.4 uses template matching for re-ordering the GPM modes (check for all 64 modes, template 1 line/column necessary at the decoder). Relative to the last meeting’s proposal, additional gain was achieved by encoder optimization. The complexity is certainly increased, but this is not noticeable in terms of decoder run time, Results also confirmed by cross checkers.

Decision: Adopt JVET-Z0056 (test EE2 – 2.4)

2.5a and 2.5b (the latter with reduced complexity) do not provide attractive tradeoff performance vs. decoder complexity. Proponents report that they have an EE related proposal (JVET-Z0145) which might be better suitable. It was asked why the method is disabled depending on block size, and depending on QP. No clear rationale was given.

2.6 (chroma interpolation with 6 tap): It was asked why there is switching between 4-tap (for A classes) and 6-tap (for lower resolutions). Opinion was raised that the switching (using a flag) may not be necessary. Additional results also show that without switching the chroma gain is increased to 1.25%. Filters larger than 6-tap are not deemed to be beneficial, as the additional gain is small, complexity further increases, and they are accessing a relatively larger area than luma filters (in 4:2:0).

Filters are based on DCT-IF design.

Though the gain is not large, several experts expressed the opinion that it is a more consistent design aligning the length of the filters for chroma such that they use the same area as the 12-tap luma filters.

Decision: Adopt JVET-Z0117, version where no switching between 4-tap and 6-tap filters depending on sequence is applied (no SPS flag, but retain configurability via parameter file or macro).

Tests 2.7…2.9 are targeting improved performance of affine parameter coding. 2.7a and 2.7c are most attractive in terms of small memory footprint for storing parameters of adjacent blocks. 2.7c has better performance both for RA and LB. It is however noted that 2.7c might require more cycles for list derivation (which is not reflected in encoder/decoder run time). At this stage of exploration, better compression has higher priority than detailed implementation considerations.

Decision: Adopt JVET-Z0139 (version EE2-2.7c)

***Screen content coding***

**Test 3.1: Cross-component palette coding**

In cross-component palette coding, a cross-component look-up table is derived based on reconstructed neighboring samples by storing a luma sample quantized to 8 bits and a corresponding chroma sample value. The look-up table is derived from the top, left, top-left and bottom-right blocks in the current CTU and their extensions by 8 chroma reference lines in the neighboring CTUs.

For each chroma sample, the co-located luma sample value, denoted as Yc is fetched as a key to retrieve a mapping chroma sample value from the table. If Yc cannot be found, Yc ± 1, Yc ± 2 and Yc ± 3 are checked in order as keys to find the mapping chroma sample value. If none of the candidate keys are found, the mapping chroma sample value is set to be the average of the chroma values in the table.

In addition to LM down-sampling filter in ECM, five candidate down-sampling filters corresponding to down-sampling locations Y1, Y2…, Y5 as shown in Figure 10 are introduced to generate the best co-located luma sample value for the YCbCr 4:2:0 color format. The encoder tries all candidate down-sampling filters and signals an index per block of the best filter to the decoder.

Shape, polygon

Description automatically generated

**Figure 10. Luma down-sampling positions**

**Test 3.2: IBC with extended reference area**

In this test, the reference area for IBC is extended to two CTU rows above. Figure 11 illustrates the reference area for coding CTU (m, n).



**Figure 11. Reference area (green) for IBC when CTU (m, n) is coded**

**Test 3.3: Enlarged HMVP table for IBC**

In the test, the HMVP table size for IBC is increased to 25. After up to 20 IBC merge candidates are derived with full pruning, they are reordered together. After reordering, the first 6 candidates with the lowest template matching costs are selected as the final candidates in the IBC merge list.

**Test 3.4: IBC with template matching**

In the test, the IBC-TM merge list has been modified compared to the one used by regular IBC merge mode such that the candidates are selected according to a pruning method with a motion distance between the candidates as in the regular TM merge mode. The zero motion candidates have been replaced by (-W, 0), (0, -H), (-W, -H) MVs.

In the IBC-TM merge mode, the selected candidates are refined with the template matching method, TM-merge flag is signaled to indicate the mode.

In the IBC-TM AMVP mode, up to 3 candidates are selected from the IBC-TM merge list. Each of those 3 selected candidates are refined using the template matching method and sorted according to their resulting TM cost.

TM refinement is performed at integer position, and in IBC-TM AMVP mode, it is performed either at integer or 4-pel precision depending on the AMVR value. The refinement is done within the existed IBC reference area.

**Test 3.5: BVP candidate adjustment based on IBC reference region**

In Test 3.5a, clipping to the nearest IBC buffer boundaries is applied to one or both components BVP candidates pointing outside the IBC reference region before being used in the IBC Merge/AMVP list derivation.

In Test 3.5b, zero MV candidates in IBC merge and AMVP modes are replaced by 3 candidates are located on the nearest corners of the reference region, and 3 additional candidates are determined in the middle of the three sub-regions (A, B, and C), whose coordinates are determined by the width, and height of the current block and the ΔX and ΔY parameters, as is depicted in Figure 12.



**Figure 12. Zero MV candidates replacement**

Test 3.5c is a combination of Test 3.5a and 3.5b.

**Test 3.6: Combination of IBC tests**

The following combinations were tested.

Test 3.6a: extended IBC area (Test 3.2) + enlarged IBC HMVP (Test 3.3)

Test 3.6b: extended IBC area (Test 3.2) + IBC TM (Test 3.4)

Test 3.6c: extended IBC area (Test 3.2) + BV clipping & zero BV replacement (Test 3.5c)

Test 3.6e: enlarged IBC HMVP (Test 3.3) + IBC TM (Test 3.4)

Test 3.6f: enlarged IBC HMVP (Test 3.3) + BV clipping & zero BV replacement (Test 3.5c)

Test 3.6g: BV clipping & zero BV replacement (Test 3.5c) + IBC TM (Test 3.4)

Test 3.6h: extended IBC area (Test 3.2) + enlarged IBC HMVP (Test 3.3) + IBC TM (Test 3.4)

Test 3.6i: extended IBC area (Test 3.2) + IBC TM (Test 3.4) + BV clipping & zero BV replacement (Test 3.5c)

Test 3.6j: extended IBC area (Test 3.2) + IBC TM (Test 3.4) + BV clipping & zero BV replacement (Test 3.5c)

Test 3.6k: enlarged IBC HMVP (Test 3.3) + IBC TM (Test 3.4) + BV clipping & zero BV replacement (Test 3.5c)

Test 3.6l: extended IBC area (Test 3.2) + enlarged IBC HMVP (Test 3.3) + IBC TM (Test 3.4) + BV clipping & zero BV replacement (Test 3.5c)



Test 3.1: “Cross-component palette coding” is rather a new prediction mode using a palette construction from the neighborhood. This is used to improve the prediction of chroma, where a residual is still optionally encoded. The anchor compared against was not using the original palette mode of VVC. However, the proponents report that most of the gain is retained when palette was enabled in additional results.

Gain is relatively low even for the case of screen content. Not worthwhile to introduce a new coding tool which is working specifically for a very special type of content.

It is recommended that in future EE on screen content the original palette mode should be enabled (not CTC at this time).

IBC proposals 3.2 … 3.6: Various combinations available. Most benefit from 3.2 which shall be adopted. Continue from here in session 9 on Friday.

[JVET-Z0210](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11661) BoG report on EE2 related proposals [Y. Ye]

### EE2 contributions: Enhanced compression beyond VVC capability (20)

Contributions in this area were discussed in the context of the summary report JVET-Z0024 (see section 5.3.1).

[JVET-Z0049](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11483) EE2-1.1: Slope adjustment for CCLM [J. Lainema, A. Aminlou, P. Astola, R. G. Youvalari (Nokia)]

[JVET-Z0174](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11624) Cross-check of JVET-Z0049 (EE2-1.1: Slope adjustment for CCLM) [Z. Xie, L. Xu (OPPO)] [late]

[JVET-Z0050](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11484) EE2-1.3: Combined intra prediction tests [J. Lainema, A. Aminlou, P. Astola, R. G. Youvalari (Nokia), X. Li, R.-L. Liao, J. Chen, Y. Ye (Alibaba)]

[JVET-Z0167](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11617) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0050 (EE2-1.3: Combined intra prediction tests) [Y.-J. Chang (Qualcomm)] [late]

[JVET-Z0051](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11485) EE2-1.2: On chroma intra prediction [X. Li, R.-L. Liao, J. Chen, Y. Ye (Alibaba)]

[JVET-Z0185](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11635) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0051 (EE2-1.2: On chroma intra prediction) [K. Naser (InterDigital)] [late]

[JVET-Z0054](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11488) EE2-2.1: On the extended number of active reference pictures and block level reference picture reordering [H. Huang, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0055](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11489) EE2-3.1: Cross-component palette coding [B. Vishwanath, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0182](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11632) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0055 (EE2-3.1: Cross-component palette coding) [J. Lainema (Nokia) [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0056](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11491) EE2-2.4: Template matching based reordering for GPM split modes [C.-C. Chen, H. Huang, Y. Zhang, Z. Zhang, Y.-J. Chang, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0058](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11493) EE2-2.5: Adaptive reordering of merge candidates with refined motion [Y. Wang, K. Zhang, N. Zhang, Z. Deng, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0163](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11612) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0058 (EE2-2.5: Adaptive reordering of merge candidates with refined motion) [G. Ren, Z. Chen (Wuhan Univ.)] [late]

[JVET-Z0061](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11496) EE2-2.3: Template matching based OBMC [Z. Lv, C. Zhou, J. Zhang (vivo)]

[JVET-Z0166](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11615) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0061 (EE2-2.3: Template matching based OBMC) [Y.-J. Chang (Qualcomm)] [late]

[JVET-Z0075](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11510) EE2-3.3: Enlarged HMVP table for IBC [N. Zhang, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0196](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11646) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0075 (EE2-3.3: Enlarged HMVP table for IBC) [D. Ruiz Coll (Ofinno)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0084](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11519) EE2-3.4: IBC with Template Matching [A. Robert, K. Naser, T. Poirier, Y. Chen, F. Galpin (InterDigital)]

[JVET-Z0197](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11647) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0084 (EE2-3.4: IBC with Template Matching) [D. Ruiz Coll (Ofinno)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0095](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11530) EE2-3.6: Combined tests involving EE2-3.4 [A. Robert, K. Naser, T. Poirier, Y. Chen, F. Galpin (InterDigital)]

[JVET-Z0198](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11648) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0095 (EE2-3.6: Combined tests involving EE2-3.4) and JVET-Z0165 (EE2-3.6: Combination tests of EE2-3.2+EE2-3.3+EE2-3.4+EE2-3.5): tests EE2-3.6a, EE2-3.6b, EE2-3.6e, and EE2-3.6h [D. Ruiz Coll (Ofinno)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0117](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11564) EE2-2.6: Long-tap interpolation filtering on chroma components [X. Xie, K. Zhang, L. Zhang, J. Li, M. Wang, S. Wang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0133](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11582) EE2-4.2: CABAC initialization from previous inter slice and windows adjustment [V. Seregin, H. Golestani, N. Hu, P. Garus, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0173](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11623) Cross-check of test 4.2c of JVET-Z0133 (EE2-4.2: CABAC initialization from previous inter slice and windows adjustment) [K. Sato (OPPO)] [late]

[JVET-Z0134](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11583) EE2-Test4.1: Improved probability estimation for CABAC [X. Xiu, W. Chen, C.-W. Kuo, H.-J. Jhu, N. Yan, X. Wang (Kwai)]

[JVET-Z0135](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11584) EE2-Test4.3: Combined tests of EE2-4.1 and EE2-4.2 [V. Seregin, H. Golestani, N. Hu, P. Garus, Marta Karczewicz (Qualcomm), X. Xiu, W. Chen, C.-W. Kuo, H.-J. Jhu, N. Yan, X. Wang (Kwai)]

[JVET-Z0181](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11631) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0135 (EE2-Test4.3: Combined tests of EE2-4.1 and EE2-4.2) [J. Zhao (LGE)] [late]

[JVET-Z0188](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11638) Cross-check of JVET-Z0135 (EE2-Test4.3 - tests 4.3a/4.3b) [P. Andrivon, F. Le Léannec, M. Radosavljević (Xiaomi)] [late]

[JVET-Z0136](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11585) EE2-Test2.2: Enhanced bi-directional motion compensation [Y.-W. Chen, X. Xiu, H.-J. Jhu, N. Yan, X. Wang (Kwai), H. Huang, Y-J. Chang, C.-C. Chen, M. Karczewicz, V. Seregin, Y. Zhang, Z. Zhang, (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0201](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11651) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0136 (EE2-Test2.2: Enhanced bi-directional motion compensation) [G. Li (Tencent)] [late]

[JVET-Z0208](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11659) Cross-check of JVET-Z0136 (EE2-Test2.2a: Enhanced bi-directional motion compensation) [A. Robert (InterDigital)] [late]

[JVET-Z0139](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11588) EE2-2.7, 2.8, 2.9: History-parameter-based affine model inheritance and non-adjacent spatial neighbors for affine merge mode [W. Chen, X. Xiu, H.-J. Jhu, C.-W. Kuo, X. Wang (Kwai), K. Zhang, L. Zhang, Z. Deng, N. Zhang, Y. Wang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0189](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11639) Cross-check of JVET-Z0139 (EE2-2.7 - tests 2.7a/2.7b) [P. Andrivon, F. Le Léannec, M. Radosavljević (Xiaomi)] [late]

[JVET-Z0211](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11662) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0139 (EE2-2.7, 2.8, 2.9: History-parameter-based affine model inheritance and non-adjacent spatial neighbors for affine merge mode): Tests EE2-2.7c and EE2-2.9b [L.-F. Chen (Tencent)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0153](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11602) EE2-3.2: IBC Reference Area Extension [J. Xu, N. Zhang (ByteDance)]

[JVET-Z0195](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11645) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0153 (EE2-3.2: IBC Reference Area Extension) [D. Ruiz Coll (Ofinno)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0160](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11609) EE2-3.5: BVP candidate adjustment based on IBC reference region [D. Ruiz Coll, A. Filippov, V. Rufitskiy, T. M. Bae (Ofinno)]

[JVET-Z0165](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11614) EE2-3.6: Combination tests of EE2-3.2+EE2-3.3+EE2-3.4+EE2-3.5 [N. Zhang, J. Xu, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance), A. Robert, K. Naser, T. Poirier, Y. Chen, F. Galpin (InterDigital), D. Ruiz Coll, A. Filippov, V. Rufitskiy (Ofinno)] [late]

[JVET-Z0207](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11658) Cross-check of JVET-Z0165 (Combination tests of EE2-3.2+EE2-3.3+EE2-3.4+EE2-3.5): test EE2-3.6i [A. Robert (InterDigital)] [late]

Note that a co-author of a contribution should not be a cross-checker.

[JVET-Z0198](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11648) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0095 (EE2-3.6: Combined tests involving EE2-3.4) and JVET-Z0165 (EE2-3.6: Combination tests of EE2-3.2+EE2-3.3+EE2-3.4+EE2-3.5): tests EE2-3.6a, EE2-3.6b, EE2-3.6e, and EE2-3.6h [D. Ruiz Coll (Ofinno)] [late] [miss]

Note that a co-author of a contribution should not be a cross-checker.

### EE2 related contributions (12)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0048](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11482) EE2-related: Modification of LFNST for MIP coded block [J.-Y. Huo, W.-H. Qiao, X. Hao, Y.-Z. Ma, F.-Z. Yang (Xidian Univ.), M. Li, Y. Liu (OPPO)]

[JVET-Z0169](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11619) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0048 (EE2-related: Modification of LFNST for MIP coded block) [X. Li (Alibaba)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0066](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11501) EE2-related: Template matching using extended MVP candidate list [K. Kim, D. Kim, J.-H. Son, J.-S. Kwak (WILUS)]

[JVET-Z0179](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11629) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0066 (EE2-related: Template matching using extended MVP candidate list) [C. Zhou (vivo)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0068](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11503) EE2-2.6 related: Longer chroma interpolation filters [K. Andersson, R. Yu (Ericsson)]

[JVET-Z0180](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11630) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0068 (EE2-2.6 related: Longer chroma interpolation filters) [J. Gan (OPPO)] [late]

[JVET-Z0123](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11571) EE2-related: On chroma interpolation filters for motion compensation [J. Gan, Y. Yu, H. Yu (OPPO)]

[JVET-Z0187](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11637) Cross-check of JVET-Z0123 (EE2-related: On chroma interpolation filters for motion compensation) [K. Andersson (Ericsson)] [late]

[JVET-Z0125](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11573) EE2-related: Regression based affine candidate derivation [Y. Zhang, H. Huang, V. Seregin, M. Coban, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0214](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11665) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0125 (EE2-related: Regression based affine candidate derivation) [W. Chen (Kwai)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0216](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11667) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0125 (EE2-related: Regression based affine candidate derivation) [R. G. Youvalari, J. Lainema (Nokia)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0130](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11578) EE2-related: Motion compensation boundary padding [Z. Zhang, H. Huang, C.-C. Chen, Y.-J. Chang, V. Seregin, M. Coban, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm), F. Le Léannec, P. Andrivon, M. Radosavljević, E. Thomas (Xiaomi)]

[JVET-Z0162](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11611) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0130 (EE2-related: Motion compensation boundary padding) [Y. J. Piao, M. S. Park (Samsung)] [late]

[JVET-Z0190](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11640) Cross-check of JVET-Z0130 (EE2-related: Motion compensation boundary padding [F. Galpin (InterDigital)] [late]

[JVET-Z0131](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11579) EE2-related: Block Vector Difference Binarization [K. Cao, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0200](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11650) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0131 (EE2-related: Block Vector Difference Binarization) [D. Ruiz Coll (Ofinno)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0142](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11591) EE2-related: On MMVD and Affine MMVD Extension [M. Salehifar, Y. He, K. Zhang, N. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0183](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11633) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0142 (EE2-related: On MMVD and Affine MMVD Extension) [J. Chen (Alibaba)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0145](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11594) EE2-2.5 related: More test results for ARMC with refined motion [Y. Wang, K. Zhang, N. Zhang, Z. Deng, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0158](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11607) Cross-check of JVET-Z0145 EE2-2.5 related: More test results for ARMC with refined motion [Z. Lv (vivo)] [late]

[JVET-Z0152](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11601) EE2-related: IBC Merge Mode with Block Vector Differences N. Zhang, J. Xu, K. Zhang, M. Salehifar, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0157](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11606) EE2-3.2-related: IBC Adaptation for Camera-Captured Contents [J. Xu (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0199](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11649) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0157 (EE2-3.2-related: IBC Adaptation for Camera-Captured Contents) [D. Ruiz Coll (Ofinno)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0184](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11634) EE2-3.5-related: Additional results of zero-vector candidates replacement in the IBC Merge/AMVP list [D. Ruiz Coll, A. Filippov, V. Rufitskiy (Ofinno)] [late]

### ECM modifications beyond EE2 (24)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0059](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11494) Non-EE2: Adaptive width for GPM blending area [Y. Kidani, H. Kato, K. Unno, K. Kawamura (KDDI)]

[JVET-Z0191](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11641) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0059 (Non-EE2: Adaptive width for GPM blending area) [C.-C. Chen (Qualcomm)] [late]

[JVET-Z0204](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11654) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0059 (Non-EE2: Adaptive width for GPM blending area) [Z. Deng (ByteDance)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0062](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11497) AHG12: RPR luma filter modifications and RPR enabling fixes in ECM [R. Yu, K. Andersson (Ericsson)]

[JVET-Z0063](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11498) AHG12: Fix for parsing of MHP information in ECM [R. Yu (Ericsson)]

[JVET-Z0064](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11499) AHG12: Convolutional cross-component model (CCCM) for intra prediction [P. Astola, J. Lainema, R. G. Youvalari, A. Aminlou, K. Panusopone (Nokia)]

[JVET-Z0067](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11502) Non-EE2: RPR bug fixes and new results of RPR with luma-only re-scaling [P. Bordes, F. Galpin, H. Guermoud, E. François (InterDigital)]

[JVET-Z0069](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11504) AHG12: Longer chroma filters for RPR in ECM [K. Andersson, R. Yu (Ericsson)]

[JVET-Z0078](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11513) Non-EE2: Support MMVD and Affine MMVD without template matching process [H. Jang, J. Nam, N. Park, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)]

[JVET-Z0215](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11666) Cross-check of JVET-Z0078 (Non-EE2: Support MMVD and Affine MMVD without template matching process) [H. Huang (Qualcomm] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0079](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11514) Non-EE2: Support RPR on ECM-4.0 and handling method for template matching based coding tools [H. Jang, J. Nam, N. Park, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)]

[JVET-Z0083](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11518) Non-EE2: Fix on MHP parsing condition [N. Park, J. Nam, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)]

[JVET-Z0217](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11668) Crosscheck JVET-Z0083 (Non-EE2: Fix on MHP parsing condition) [X. Xiu (Kwai)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0085](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11520) Non-EE2: AmvpMerge without decoder side mv refinement process [H. Jang, J. Nam, N. Park, J. Lim, S. Kim (LGE)]

[JVET-Z0100](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11547) Non-EE2: Weighted Chroma Prediction (WCP) [J.-Y. Huo, H.-Q. Du, Z.-Y. Zhang, Y.-Z. Ma, F.-Z. Yang (Xidian Univ.), M. Li, Y. Liu (OPPO)]

[JVET-Z0102](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11549) Non-EE2: Correction of the ARMC re-ordering step regarding the zero candidates [G. Laroche, P. Onno, R. Bellessort (Canon)]

[JVET-Z0103](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11550) Non-EE2: On ARMC improvements [G. Laroche, P. Onno (Canon)]

[JVET-Z0105](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11552) AHG12: Virtual boundary processing for the new In-Loop filter tools in ECM [A. M. Kotra, N. Hu, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0124](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11572) Non-EE2: Spatial GPM [F. Wang, Y. Yu, H. Yu, D. Wang (OPPO)] [late]

Initial version rejected as “placeholder”.

[JVET-Z0194](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11644) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0124 (Non-EE2: Spatial GPM) [H.-J. Jhu (Kwai)] [late]

[JVET-Z0126](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11574) Non-EE2: Improvement on Local Illumination Compensation [Z. Xie, Y. Yu, H. Yu, D. Wang (OPPO)]

[JVET-Z0192](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11642) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0126 (Non-EE2: Improvement on Local Illumination Compensation) [C.-C. Chen (Qualcomm)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0127](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11575) Non-EE2: On the maximum number of MHP merge candidates [H. Huang, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0218](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11669) Cross-check of JVET-Z0127 (Non-EE2: On the maximum number of MHP merge candidates) [H. Jang (LGE)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0137](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11586) Non-EE2: Adaptive Blending for GPM [H. Gao, X. Xiu, W. Chen, H.-J. Jhu, C.-W. Kuo, N. Yan, X. Wang (Kwai)]

[JVET-Z0140](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11589) AHG12: Enhanced CCLM [C.-W. Kuo, X. Xiu, N. Yan, H.-J. Jhu, W. Chen, H. Gao, X. Wang (Kwai)]

[JVET-Z0143](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11592) Non-EE2: Chroma intra modes derived from collocated luma blocks and neighboring chroma blocks [Y.-J. Chang, K. Cao, B. Ray, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0206](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11657) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0143 (Non-EE2: Chroma intra modes derived from collocated luma blocks and neighboring chroma blocks) [P. Astola (Nokia)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0146](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11595) AHG12: Using samples before deblocking filter for adaptive loop filter [N. Hu, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0212](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11663) Cross-check of JVET-Z0146 (AHG12: Using samples before deblocking filter for adaptive loop filter) [K. Andersson (Ericsson)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0147](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11596) Non-EE2: Improvement of Inter-MTS in ECM [B. Ray, V. Seregin, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm)]

[JVET-Z0149](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11598) Non-EE2: Adaptive Filter Shape Switch for ALF [W. Yin, K. Zhang, L. Zhang (Bytedance)]

[JVET-Z0176](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11626) Cross-check of JVET-Z0149 (Non-EE2: Adaptive Filter Shape Switch for ALF) [Z. Xie (OPPO)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0159](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11608) Non-EE2: Reconstruction-Reordered IBC for screen content coding [Z.Deng, K.Zhang, L.Zhang (Bytedance)]

# High-level syntax (HLS) and related proposals (9)

## AHG9: SEI message studies and proposals (6)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0046](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11480) VTM Software Implementation for GREEN-MPEG SEI Messaging [C. Herglotz, M. Kränzler, A. Kaup (FAU)]

[JVET-Z0052](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11486) AHG9: NNR post-filter SEI message [M. M. Hannuksela, M. Santamaria, F. Cricri, E. B. Aksu, H. R. Tavakoli (Nokia), T. Chujoh, Y. Yasugi, T. Ikai (Sharp)]

[JVET-Z0120](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11568) AHG9: Shutter interval information SEI message for VSEI [S. McCarthy, F. Pu, W. Husak, P. Yin, T. Lu, A. Arora, T. Shao (Dolby), J.R. Arumugam, S. Agrawal, K. Patankar (Ittiam)]

[JVET-Z0202](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11652) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0120 (AHG9: Shutter interval information SEI message for VSEI) [S. Deshpande (Sharp)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0121](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11569) AHG9: Neural-network post filtering SEI message [S. McCarthy, A. Arora, T. Shao, P. Yin, T. Lu, F. Pu, W. Husak (Dolby)]

[JVET-Z0129](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11577) AHG9: SEI for transparency information as dedicated layer for transparent screens [E. Thomas, P. Andrivon, F. Le Leannec, M. Radosavljević, M.-L. Champel (Xiaomi)]

[JVET-Z0151](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11600) AHG9: On NNR post-filter SEI message [Y. Yasugi, T. Chujoh, T. Ikai (Sharp)]

## Film Grain Synthesis (3)

Contributions in this area were discussed in session X at XXXX–XXXX UTC on XXday 2X April 2022 (chaired by JRO).

[JVET-Z0047](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11481) AHG13: Improvements of film grain analysis [P. de Lagrange, E. François, Z. Ameur (InterDigital), M. Radosavljević (Xiaomi)]

[JVET-Z0205](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11656) Crosscheck of JVET-Z0047 (AHG13: Improvements of film grain analysis) [F. Pu (Dolby)] [late] [miss]

[JVET-Z0115](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11562) AHG13: Proposed film grain synthesis reference model [P. de Lagrange, F. Urban, E. François (InterDigital)]

[JVET-Z0132](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11581) AHG13: On film grain synthesis [Y. He, M. Coban, M. Karczewicz (Qualcomm), P. de Lagrange, E. François (InterDigital), M. Radosavljević (Xiaomi), S. McCarthy, W. Husak (Dolby)]

## Non-SEI HLS aspects (0)

Section kept as a template for future use.

# Plenary meetings, joint meetings, BoG reports, and liaison communications

## JVET plenaries

No intermediate plenaries were held, as document review and decisions were made in single-track mode at this meeting.

(The remainder of this section is kept as a template for future use.)

Some of the discussions and actions at plenary sessions are noted in this section.

XXday X January XXXX–XXXX:

* Joint meetings:
  + …
* BoG reports
  + …
* Planning of outputs
  + …
* Scheduling, remaining doc reviews

Fri. 28 Apr. 0500-0900 UTC (sessions 25 and 26):

* Review of remaining docs from section XX
* See notes under sections 8, 9, 10, and 11.

## Information sharing meetings

Information sharing sessions with other WGs and AGs of the MPEG community were held on Monday 25 Apr. 0500–0730, Wednesday 27 Apr. 0500–0600, and Friday 29 Apr. 2100–2300. The status of the work in the MPEG WGs and AGs was reviewed at these information sharing sessions.

## Joint meeting with … XXXX–XXXX on XXday X January

No joint meetings were held during the current meeting. This section is kept in the report as a template for future use.

The following topics were discussed in this joint session. See also the notes recorded on these topics in other sections of this document.

## BoGs (0)

No break-out groups (BoGs) were established at the current meeting. This section is kept in the report as a template for future use.

The following break-out groups were established at this meeting to conduct discussion and develop recommendations on specific topics.

## Liaison communications

The JVET received the following liaison related communication at its current meeting.

A response WG 5 N XXX was drafted and reviewed during plenary session on Friday 29 April at XXXX UTC. The response described the current status of … .

# Project planning

## Software timeline (update)

ECM4 software (including all adoptions) was planned to be available 3 weeks after the meeting.

VTM16 software was planned to be available on 2022-02-18. (Note that updates 15.1/15.2 are planned to be released shortly after the meeting)

HM16.25 software was planned to be available on 2022-02-18.

## Core experiment and exploration experiment planning (update)

An EE on neural network-based video coding was established, as recorded in output document JVET-Y2023.

An EE on enhanced compression technology beyond VVC capability using techniques other than neural-network technology was also established, as recorded in output document JVET-Y2024.

Initial versions of these documents were presented and approved in the session 25 on Friday 21 January.

## Drafting of specification text, encoder algorithm descriptions, and software

The following agreement has been established: the editorial team has the discretion to not integrate recorded adoptions for which the available text is grossly inadequate (and cannot be fixed with a reasonable degree of effort), if such a situation hypothetically arises. In such an event, the text would record the intent expressed by the committee without including a full integration of the available inadequate text.

## Plans for improved efficiency and contribution consideration

The group considered it important to have the full design of proposals documented to enable proper study.

Adoptions need to be based on properly drafted working draft text (on normative elements) and HM/VTM encoder algorithm descriptions – relative to the existing drafts. Proposal contributions should also provide a software implementation (or at least such software should be made available for study and testing by other participants at the meeting, and software must be made available to cross-checkers in EEs).

Suggestions for future meetings included the following generally-supported principles:

* No review of normative contributions without draft specification text
* VTM algorithm description text is strongly encouraged for non-normative contributions
* Early upload deadline to enable substantial study prior to the meeting
* Using a clock timer to ensure efficient proposal presentations (5 min) and discussions

As general guidance, it was suggested to avoid usage of company names in document titles, software modules etc., and not to describe a technology by using a company name.

## General issues for experiments

It was emphasized that those rules which had been set up or refined during the 12th JVET meeting should be observed. In particular, for some CEs of some previous meetings, results were available late, and some changes in the experimental setup had not been sufficiently discussed on the JVET reflector.

Group coordinated experiments have been planned as follows:

* “Core experiments” (CEs) are the coordinated experiments on coding tools which are deemed to be interesting but require more investigation and could potentially become part of a draft standard by the next meeting or in the near future.
* “Exploration experiments” (EEs) are also coordinated experiments. These are conducted on technology which is not foreseen to become part of a draft standard in near future. Investigating methodology for assessment of such technology can also be an important part of an EE. (Further general rules for EEs, as far as deviating from the CE rules below, should be discussed in a future meeting. For the current meeting, procedures as described in the EE description document are deemed to be sufficient)
* A CE is a test of a specific fully described technology in a specific agreed way. It is not a forum for thinking of new ideas (like an AHG). The CE coordinators are responsible for making sure that the CE description is complete and correct and has adequate detail. Reflector discussions about CE description clarity and other aspects of CE plans are encouraged.
* A description of each experiment is to be approved at the meeting at which the experiment plan is established. This should include the issues that were raised by other experts when the tool was presented, e.g., interference with other tools, contribution of different elements that are part of a package, etc. The experiment description document should provide the names of individual people, not just company names.
* Software for tools investigated in a CE will be provided in one or more separate branches of the software repository. Each CE will have a “fork” of the software, and within the CE there may be multiple branches established by the CE coordinator. The software coordinator will help coordinate the creation of these forks and branches and their naming. All JVET members will have read access to the CE software branches (using shared read-only credentials as described below).
* During the experiment, revisions of the experiment plans can be made, but not substantial changes to the proposed technology.
* The CE description must match the CE testing that is done. The CE description needs to be revised if there has been some change of plans.
* The CE summary report must describe any changes that were made in the process of finalizing the CE.
* By the next meeting it is expected that at least one independent cross-checker will report a detailed analysis of each proposed feature that has been tested and confirm that the implementation is correct. Commentary on the potential benefits and disadvantages of the proposed technology in cross-checking reports is highly encouraged. Having multiple cross-checking reports is also highly encouraged (especially if the cross-checking involves more than confirmation of correct test results). The reports of cross-checking activities may (and generally should) be integrated into the CE report rather than submitted as separate documents.
* It is mandatory to report encoder optimizations made for the benefit of a tool, and if an equivalent optimization could be applied on the anchor, a comparison against the improved anchor shall be provided.

It is possible to define sub-experiments within particular CEs, for example designated as CEX.a, CEX.b, etc., where X is the basic CE number.

As a general rule, it was agreed that each CE should be run under the same testing conditions using one software codebase, which should be based on the group test model software codebase. An experiment is not to be established as a CE unless there is access given to the participants in (any part of) the CE to the software used to perform the experiments.

The general agreed common conditions for single-layer coding efficiency experiments for SDR video are described in the prior output document JVET-T2010.

Experiment descriptions should be written in a way such that it is understood as a JVET output document (written from an objective “third party perspective”, not a proponent perspective – e.g. not referring to methods as “improved”, “optimized”, etc.). The experiment descriptions should generally not express opinions or suggest conclusions – rather, they should just describe what technology will be tested, how it will be tested, who will participate, etc. Responsibilities for contributions to CE work should identify individuals in addition to company names.

CE descriptions contain a basic description of the technology under test, but should not contain excessively verbose descriptions of a technology (at least not unless the technology is not adequately documented elsewhere). Instead, the CE descriptions should refer to the relevant proposal contributions for any necessary further detail. However, the complete detail of what technology will be tested must be available – either in the CE description itself or in documents that are referenced in the CE description that are also available in the JVET document archive.

Any technology must have at least one cross-check partner to establish a CE – a single proponent is not enough. It is highly desirable have more than just one proponent and one cross-checker.

The CE development workflow is described at:

<https://vcgit.hhi.fraunhofer.de/jvet/VVCSoftware_VTM/wikis/Core-experiment-development-workflow>

CE read access is available using shared accounts: One account exists for MPEG members, which uses the usual MPEG account data. A second account exists for VCEG members with account information available in the TIES system at:

<https://www.itu.int/ifa/t/2017/sg16/exchange/wp3/q06/vceg_account.txt>

Some agreements relating to CE activities were established as follows:

* Only qualified JVET members can participate in a CE.
* Participation in a CE is possible without a commitment of submitting an input document to the next meeting. Participation is requested by contacting the CE coordinator.
* All software, results, and documents produced in the CE should be announced and made available to JVET in a timely manner.
* A JVET CE reflector will be established and announced on the main JVET reflector. Discussion of logistics arrangements, exchange of data, minor refinement of the test plans, and preparation of documents shall be conducted on the JVET CE reflector, with subject lines prefixed by “[CEx: ]”, where “x” is the number of the CE. All substantial communications about a CE other than such details shall take place on main JVET reflector. In the case that large amounts of data are to be distributed, it is recommended to send a link to the data rather than the data itself, or upload the data as an input contribution to the next meeting.

General timeline for CEs

T1= 3 weeks after the JVET meeting: To revise the CE description and refine questions to be answered. Questions should be discussed and agreed on JVET reflector. Any changes of planned tests after this time need to be announced and discussed on the JVET reflector. Initially assigned description numbers shall not be changed later. If a test is skipped, it is to be marked as “withdrawn”.

T2 = Test model software release + 2 weeks: Integration of all tools into a separate CE branch of the VTM is completed and announced to JVET reflector.

* Initial study by cross-checkers can begin.
* Proponents may continue to modify the software in this branch until T3.
* 3rd parties are encouraged to study and make contributions to the next meeting with proposed changes

T3: 3 weeks before the next JVET meeting or T2 + 1 week, whichever is later: Any changes to the CE test branches of the software must be frozen, so the cross-checkers can know exactly what they are cross-checking. A software version tag should be created at this time. The name of the cross-checkers and list of specific tests for each tool under study in the CE plan description shall be documented in an updated CE description by this time.

T4: Regular document deadline minus 1 week: CE contribution documents including specification text and complete test results shall be uploaded to the JVET document repository (particularly for proposals targeting to be promoted to the draft standard at the next meeting).

The CE summary reports shall be available by the regular contribution deadline. This shall include documentation about crosscheck of software, matching of CE description and confirmation of the appropriateness of the text change, as well as sufficient crosscheck results to create evidence about correctness (crosscheckers must send this information to the CE coordinator at least 3 days ahead of the document deadline). Furthermore, any deviations from the timelines above shall be documented. The numbers used in the summary report shall not be changed relative to the description document.

CE reports may contain additional information about tests of straightforward combinations of the identified technologies. Such supplemental testing needs to be clearly identified in the report if it was not part of the CE plan.

New branches may be created which combine two or more tools included in the CE document or the VTM (as applicable).

It is not necessary to formally name cross-checkers in the initial version of the CE description document. To adopt a proposed feature at the next meeting, JVET would like to see comprehensive cross-checking done, with analysis that the description matches the software, and recommendation of value of the tool given tradeoffs.

The establishment of a CE does not indicate that a proposed technology is mature for adoption or that the testing conducted in the CE is fully adequate for assessing the merits of the technology, and a favourable outcome of CE does not indicate a need for adoption of the technology into a standard.

Availability of spec text is important to have a detailed understanding of the technology and also to judge what its impact on the complexity of the spec will be. There must also be sufficient time to study it in detail. CE contributions without sufficiently mature draft spec text in the CE input document should not be considered for adoption.

Lists of participants in CE documents should be pruned to include only the active participants. Read access to software will be available to all members.

# Establishment of ad hoc groups

The ad hoc groups established to progress work on particular subject areas until the next meeting are described in the table below. The discussion list for all of these ad hoc groups was agreed to be the main JVET reflector ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de)). The rules for MPEG ad hoc groups established in document [SC29/AG2 N 46](https://www.mpegstandards.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/01/ISO-IECJTC1-SC29-AG2_N0046_AhG.pdf), were reviewed and were agreed to apply to these ad hoc groups.

Review of AHG plans was conducted during the closing plenary on Friday 29 April 2022 at XXXX UTC.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Title and Email Reflector** | **Chairs** | **Mtg** |
| **Project Management (AHG1)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Coordinate overall JVET interim efforts. * Supervise AHG and experiment studies. * Report on project status to JVET reflector. * Provide a report to the next meeting on project coordination status. * Supervise processing and delivery of output documents | J.-R. Ohm (chair), G. J. Sullivan (vice-chair) | N |
| **Draft text and test model algorithm description editing (AHG2)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Produce and finalize draft text outputs of the meeting (JVET-Y1005, JVET-Y2005, JVET-Y2006, and JVET-Y2019). * Collect reports of errata for the VVC, VSEI, HEVC, AVC, CICP, the codepoint usage TR specification and the published HDR-related technical reports and produce the JVET-Y1004 errata output collection. * Produce and finalize JVET-Y1002 High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) Encoder Description Update 16. * Produce and finalize JVET-Y2002 VVC Test Model 16 (VTM 16) Algorithm and Encoder Descriptions. * Coordinate with the test model software development AhG to address issues relating to mismatches between software and text. * Collect and consider errata reports on the texts. | B. Bross, C. Rosewarne (co-chairs), F. Bossen, J. Boyce, A. Browne, S. Kim, S. Liu, J.‑R. Ohm, G. J. Sullivan, A. Tourapis, Y.-K. Wang, Y. Ye (vice-chairs) | N |
| **Test model software development (AHG3)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Coordinate development of test models (VTM, HM, SCM, SHM, HTM, MFC, MFCD, JM, JSVM, JMVM, 3DV-ATM, 360Lib, and HDRTools) software and associated configuration files. * Produce documentation of software usage for distribution with the software. * Enable software support for recently standardized additional SEI messages. * Discuss and make recommendations on the software development process. * Propose improvements to the guideline document for developments of the test model software. * Perform comparative tests of test model behaviour using common test conditions. * Suggest configuration files for additional testing of tools. * Investigate how to minimize the number of separate codebases maintained for group reference software. * Coordinate with AHG on Draft text and test model algorithm description editing (AHG2) to identify any mismatches between software and text, and make further updates and cleanups to the software as appropriate. * Prepare drafts of merged CTC documents for HM and VTM, as applicable. | F. Bossen, X. Li, K. Sühring (co-chairs), Y. He, K. Sharman, V. Seregin, A. Tourapis (vice‑chairs) | N |
| **Test material and visual assessment (AHG4)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Consider plans for additional verification testing of VVC capability, particularly target establishing a test plan for VVC scalability features by the next meeting. * Maintain the video sequence test material database for testing the VVC and HEVC standards and potential future extensions, as well as exploration activities. * Study coding performance and characteristics of available and proposed video test material. * Identify and recommend appropriate test material for testing the VVC standard and potential future extensions, as well as exploration activities. * Identify and characterize missing types of video material, solicit contributions, collect, and make available a variety of video sequence test material. * Maintain and update the directory structure for the test sequence repository as necessary. * Collect information about test sequences that have been made available by other organizations. * Prepare and conduct remote expert viewing for purposes of subjective quality evaluation. * Prepare availability of viewing equipment and facilities arrangements for future meetings. | V. Baroncini, T. Suzuki, M. Wien (co-chairs), S. Liu, G. Martin-Cocher, A. Segall, P. Topiwala, S. Wenger, J. Xu, Y. Ye (vice-chairs) | Y (2 weeks notice) |
| **Conformance testing (AHG5)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Study the JVET-Y2026 draft conformance testing for operation rage extensions and investigate the need for improvements. * Study the requirements of VVC, HEVC, and AVC conformance testing to ensure interoperability. * Maintain and update the conformance bitstream database. * Study additional testing methodologies to fulfil the needs for VVC conformance testing. | D. Rusanovskyy, I. Moccagatta (co-chairs), F. Bossen, K. Kawamura, T. Hashimoto, H.-J. Jhu, K. Sühring, Y. Yu (vice-chairs) | N |
| **ECM software development (AHG6)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Coordinate development of the ECM software and associated configuration files. * Produce documentation of software usage for distribution with the software. * Prepare and deliver ECM-4.0 software version and the reference configuration encodings according to JVET-Y2017 common test conditions. * Investigate encoder speedup and other encoder software optimization. * Coordinate with ECM algorithm description editors to identify any mismatches between software and text, make further updates and cleanups to the software as appropriate. | V. Seregin (chair), J. Chen, F. Le Léannec, K. Zhang (vice-chairs) | N |
| **Low latency and constrained complexity (AHG7)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Identify additional application scenarios and their requirements for low latency and constrained complexity, taking into account aspects of real-time encoding and decoding. * Discuss requirements of already identified scenario such as cloud gaming, game casting, video conferencing, video surveillance and remote control of systems. * Evaluate and refine new CTC for low latency and constrained complexity application scenarios, and investigate a set of tools that provide a reasonable tradeoff regarding complexity vs. compression, as well as latency constraints. * Conduct tests with ECM and VTM to determine the impact of discussed configurations on coding efficiency and run time, and conduct visual tests in coordination with AHG4. * Review current test sequences and if necessary collect new test materials that are suitable for the intended application domains, and establish an applicable dataset in coordination with AHG4. * Coordinate with AHG3 and AHG12 to discuss and recommend configuration(s) applicable to ECM and VTM, taking into account complementarity with existing CTCs. | A. Duenas, T. Poirier, S. Liu (co-chairs), L. Wang, J. Xu (vice-chairs) | N |
| **High bit depth, high bit rate, and high frame rate coding (AHG8)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Study the benefits and characteristics of VVC coding tools for high bit depth, high bit rate, and high frame rate coding. * Study lossless coding characteristics of VVC. * Identify technologies for future extension of VVC to support such application usage. * Study the JVET-U2018 testing conditions for high bit depth, high bit rate, and high frame rate coding, and suggest improvements as applicable. * Contribute to the development of software and conformance testing for operation range extensions in coordination with AHG3 and AHG5. Focus on conformance * Identify suitable test material for testing of high bit depth, high bit rate, and high frame rate coding in coordination with AHG4. * Study VVC entropy decoding throughput and latency in the cases of high bit depth, high bit rate, and high frame rate coding. | A. Browne, T. Ikai (co-chairs), D. Rusanovskyy, X. Xiu, Y. Yu (vice-chairs) | N |
| **SEI message studies (AHG9)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Study the SEI messages in VSEI, VVC, HEVC and AVC. * Study signalling of essential resampling phase indication and neural network-based post filtering, and prepare draft text for such signalling. * Collect software and showcase information for SEI messages, including encoder and decoder implementations and bitstreams for demonstration and testing. * Identify potential needs for additional SEI messages. * Investigate the possible need of mandatory post processing in the context of SEI messages * Study SEI messages defined in HEVC and AVC for potential use in the VVC context. * Coordinate with AHG3 for software support of SEI messages. | S. McCarthy, Y.-K. Wang (co-chairs), T. Chujoh, C. Fogg, P. de Lagrange, G. J. Sullivan, A. Tourapis, S. Wenger (vice-chairs) | N |
| **Encoding algorithm optimization (AHG10)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Study the impact of using techniques such as tool adaptation and configuration, and perceptually optimized adaptive quantization for encoder optimization. * Study the impact of non-normative techniques of pre processing for the benefit of encoder optimization. * Study encoding techniques of optimization for objective quality metrics and their relationship to subjective quality. * Study optimized encoding for reference picture resampling and scalability modes in VTM. * Consider neural network-based encoding optimization technologies for video coding standards. * Investigate other methods of improving objective and/or subjective quality, including adaptive coding structures and multi-pass encoding. * Study methods of rate control and rate-distortion optimization and their impact on performance, subjective and objective quality. * Study the potential of defining default or alternate software configuration settings optimized for either subjective quality, or higher objective quality, and coordinate such efforts with AHG3 and AHG6. * Study the effect of varying configuration parameters depending on temporal layer, such as those related to deblocking, partitioning, chroma QP. | P. de Lagrange, A. Duenas, R. Sjöberg, A. Tourapis (co-chairs) | N |
| **Neural network-based video coding (AHG11)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Evaluate and quantify the performance improvement potential of NN-based video coding technologies compared to existing video coding standards such as VVC, including both individual coding tools and novel architectures. * Refine the test conditions for NN-based video coding. Generate and distribute anchor encoding, and develop supporting software as needed. * Study the impact of training (including the impact of loss function) on the performance of candidate technologies, and identify suitable materials for testing and training. * Analyse complexity characteristics, perform complexity analysis, and develop complexity reductions of candidate technology. * Study and maintain the SADL (Small Adhoc Deep-Learning Library). Identify gaps in library support and develop improvements as needed. * Finalize and discuss the EE on neural network-based video coding. * Coordinate with other relevant groups, including SC29/AG5 on the evaluation and assessment of visual quality and AHG12 on the interaction with ECM coding tools. * Investigate common software for development and verification NN-based video coding technologies. | E. Alshina, S. Liu, A. Segall (co‑chairs), F. Galpin, J. Pfaff, S. S. Wang, Z. Wang, M. Wien, P. Wu, J. Xu (vice‑chairs) | Y (2 weeks notice) |
| **Enhanced compression beyond VVC capability (AHG12)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Solicit and study non-neural-network video coding tools with enhanced compression capabilities beyond VVC. * Discuss and propose refinements to the ECM4 algorithm description JVET-Y2025. * Study the performance and complexity tradeoff of these video coding tools. * Coordinate with AHG6 on ECM software development. * Refine test conditions in JVET-Y2017, generate anchors, identify new test sequences to be added in coordination with AHG4 and AHG7. * Analyse the results of exploration experiments described in JVET-Y2024 in coordination with the EE coordinators. * Coordinate with AHG11 to study the interaction with neural network-based coding tools. | M. Karczewicz, Y. Ye, L. Zhang (co-chairs), B. Bross, X. Li, K. Naser, H. Yang (vice-chairs) | N |
| **Film grain technologies (AHG13)**  ([jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de](mailto:jvet@lists.rwth-aachen.de))   * Study the benefits and characteristics of film grain technologies, including autoregressive and frequency-filtering technologies. * Study practical limitations on the number of patterns per picture. * Study encoder technologies for determining values for FGC SEI message syntax elements. * Edit the Working Draft of the Technical Report on “Film grain synthesis technology for video applications”. * Identify potential need for additional film grain technology signalling. * Coordinate development of film grain technology software and configuration files. * Coordinate with AHG3 for software support of the FGC SEI message. | W. Husak, M. Radosavljević, W. Wan (co-chairs), D. Grois, A. Tourapis (vice-chairs) | N |

It was confirmed that the rules which can be found in document ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29/‌AG 2 N046 “Ad hoc group rules for MPEG AGs and WGs” (available at <https://www.mpegstandards.org/adhoc/>), are consistent with the operation mode of JVET AHGs. Changes relative to the previous version N018 are related to proper announcements via calendar and reminders via reflector, as well as preventing distribution of emails from non-members. It is however pointed out that JVET does not maintain separate AHG reflectors, such that any JVET member is implicitly a member of any AHG. This shall be mentioned in the related WG Recommendations. The list above was also issued as a separate WG 5 document (ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29/‌WG 5 [N 118](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82006&id_meeting=189)) in order to make it easy to reference.

# Output documents (update)

The following documents were agreed to be produced or endorsed as outputs of the meeting. Names recorded below indicate the editors responsible for the document production. Where applicable, dates of planned finalization and corresponding parent-body document numbers are also noted.

It was reminded that in cases where the JVET document is also made available as a WG 5 output document, a separate version under the WG 5 document header should be generated. This version should be sent to GJS and JRO for upload.

The list of JVET ad hoc groups was also issued as a WG 5 output document WG 5 [N 118](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82006&id_meeting=189), as noted in section 9.

[JVET-Y1000](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11462) Meeting Report of the 25th JVET Meeting [J.-R. Ohm] [WG 5 [N 96](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81989&id_meeting=189)] (2022-02-18)

Initial versions of the meeting notes (d0 … d9) were made available on a daily basis during the meeting.

Remains valid – not updated: [JCTVC-H1001](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jct/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=5095) HEVC software guidelines [K. Sühring, D. Flynn, F. Bossen (software coordinators)]

[JVET-Y1002](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11463) High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) Test Model 16 (HM 16) Encoder Description Update 16 [C. Rosewarne (primary editor), K. Sharman, R. Sjöberg, G. J. Sullivan (co-editors)] [WG 5 [N 103](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82085&id_meeting=189)] (2022-04-15)

Encoder optimization from JVET-Y0077 and MCTF bug fixes from JVET-Y0155.

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-T1003](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10535) Revised coding-independent code points for video signal type identification (Draft 2) [G. J. Sullivan, T. Suzuki, A. Tourapis]

[JVET-Y1004](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11464) Errata report items for VVC, VSEI, HEVC, AVC, Video CICP, and CP usage TR [B. Bross, C. Rosewarne, G. J. Sullivan, Y. Syed, Y.-K. Wang] (2022-04-15, near next meeting)

Some new tickets, transfer some HEVC related items to JVET-Y1005, and remove items included in versions 2 of VVC/VSEI.

[JVET-Y1005](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11465) New levels for HEVC (Draft 2) [T. Suzuki, A. Tourapis, Y.-K. Wang] [WG 5 CDAM2 [N 102](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82008&id_meeting=189)] (2022-02-11)

Beyond the HEVC level/tier modifications from JVET-X1005, adds new HEVC levels proposed in JVET-Y0072. Also includes corrections related to HEVC from previous JVET-X1004.

A request for a new amendment (WG 5 [N 101](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82007&id_meeting=189)) was reviewed Friday 21 January at 1540 UTC.

Remains valid – not updated [JVET-T1006](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10538) Annotated regions and shutter interval information SEI messages for AVC (Draft 2) [J. Boyce, S. McCarthy, Y.-K. Wang]

This is included in a 10th ISO/IEC edition issued as WG 5 [N 98](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81991&id_meeting=189) (due 2022-04-15). Twin text already published in ITU-T.

DoCR (WG5 [N 97](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81990&id_meeting=189)) of the NB comments received in [m58533](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81263&id_meeting=189) from the ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29 DIS ballot was reviewed Thursday 20 January in session 24. This particularly included accepting a comment requesting editorial improvement of the description of alpha blending interpretation in 7.4.2.1.2, especially in its Note 3.

Remains valid – not updated: [JCTVC-V1007](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jct/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10312) SHVC Test Model 11 (SHM 11) Introduction and Encoder Description [G. Barroux, J. Boyce, J. Chen, M. M. Hannuksela, Y. Ye] [WG 11 N 15778]

Remains valid – not updated: [JCTVC-X1009](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jct/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10572) Common Test Conditions for SHVC [V. Seregin, Y. He]

Remains valid – not updated [JCTVC-O1010](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jct/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=8511) Guidelines for Conformance Testing Bitstream Preparation [T. Suzuki, W. Wan]

No output: JVET-T1011 through JVET-T1013

Remains valid – not updated [JCTVC-V1014](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jct/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10316) Screen Content Coding Test Model 7 Encoder Description (SCM 7) [R. Joshi, J. Xu, R. Cohen, S. Liu, Y. Ye] [WG 11 N 16049]

Remains valid for HM – not updated: [JCTVC-Z1015](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jct/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10689) Common Test Conditions for Screen Content Coding [H. Yu, R. Cohen, K. Rapaka, J. Xu]

No output: JVET-X1016 through JVET-X1019

Remains valid for HM – not updated: [JCTVC-Z1020](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jct/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10692) Common Test Conditions for HDR/WCG Video Coding Experiments [E. François, J. Sole, J. Ström, P. Yin]

[JVET-Y1100](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11466) Common Test Conditions for HM Video Coding Experiments [K. Sühring, K. Sharman] (2022-02-25)

After merging CTC for HM and VTM into JVET-Y-2010, this needs to be modified to contain only range extensions CTC.

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-T2001](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10540) Versatile Video Coding Draft 10 [B. Bross, J. Chen, S. Liu, Y.-K. Wang]

[JVET-Y2002](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11467) Algorithm description for Versatile Video Coding and Test Model 16 (VTM 16) [A. Browne, Y. Ye, S. Kim] [WG 5 [N 106](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81996&id_meeting=189)] (2022-04-15, near next meeting)

New elements: Encoder optimization from JVET-Y0077, JVET-Y0085, JVET-Y0105, JVET-Y0126, JVET-Y0152, JVET-Y0155

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-N1003](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=6638) Guidelines for VVC reference software development [K. Sühring]

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-T2004](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10542) Algorithm descriptions of projection format conversion and video quality metrics in 360Lib (Version 12) [Y. Ye, J. Boyce]

[JVET-Y2005](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11468) VVC operation range extensions (Draft 6) [F. Bossen, B. Bross, T. Ikai, D. Rusanovskyy, G. J. Sullivan, Y.-K. Wang] (2022-03-18)

Was integrated into an FDIS of new edition issued as WG 5 [N 105](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81995&id_meeting=189) (due 2022-03-18), and submitted for ITU-T consent (initial version needed 2022-01-24).

DoCR (WG 5 [N 104](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81994&id_meeting=189)) of the NB comments received in [m58535](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81265&id_meeting=189) from the ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29 DIS ballot was reviewed Thursday 20 January in session 24. The NB comments in m58535 generally consisted of requests for editorial improvements or actions already addressed elsewhere in this report or in the report of the 24th meeting.

[JVET-Y2006](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11469) Additional SEI messages for VSEI (Draft 6) [J. Boyce, G. J. Sullivan, Y.-K. Wang] (2022-03-18)

Was integrated into an FDIS of new edition issued as WG 5 [N 100](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81993&id_meeting=189) (due 2022-03-18), and submitted for ITU-T consent (initial version needed 2022-01-24).

A DoCR (WG 5 [N 99](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81992&id_meeting=189)) of the NB comments received in [m58534](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81264&id_meeting=189) from the ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29 DIS ballot was reviewed Thursday 20 Januay in session 24. The NB comments in m58534 generally consisted of requests for editorial improvements or actions already addressed elsewhere in this report or in the report of the 24th meeting.

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-S2007](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=9679) Versatile supplemental enhancement information messages for coded video bitstreams Draft 5 [J. Boyce, V. Drugeon, G. J. Sullivan, Y.-K. Wang]

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-X2008](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11228) Conformance testing for versatile video coding (Draft 7) [J. Boyce, F. Bossen, K. Kawamura, I. Moccagatta, W. Wan] (2021-11-30)

[JVET-Y2009](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11470) Reference software for versatile video coding (Draft 3) [F. Bossen, K. Sühring, X. Li] (2022-03-18)

Software related to v2 of VVC and VSEI was integrated.

Was issued as ISO/IEC FDIS 23090-16 as WG 5 [N 112](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82000&id_meeting=189), and submitted for ITU-T consent.

A DoCR (WG 5 [N 111](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81999&id_meeting=189)) of the NB comments received in [m57767](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=80226&id_meeting=188) from the ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29 DIS ballot was reviewed Thursday 20 January in session 24. The NB comments in m58567 generally consisted of requests for editorial improvements or actions already addressed elsewhere in this report or in the reports of the 23rd or 24th meeting.

[JVET-Y2010](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11471) VTM common test conditions and software reference configurations for SDR video [F. Bossen, X. Li, V. Seregin, K. Sharman, K. Sühring] (2022-02-25)

New merged SDR conditions for HM and VTM, as per JVET-Y0112.

[JVET-Y2011](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11472) VTM common test conditions and evaluation procedures for HDR/WCG video [A. Segall, E. François, W. Husak, S. Iwamura, D. Rusanovskyy] (2022-02-04)

Update aligned with ECM CTC.

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-U2012](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10681) JVET common test conditions and evaluation procedures for 360° video [Y. He, J. Boyce, K. Choi, J.-L. Lin] (2021-03-31)

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-T2013](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10546) VTM common test conditions and software reference configurations for non-4:2:0 colour formats [Y.-H. Chao, Y.-C. Sun, J. Xu, X. Xu]

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-Q2014](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=9683) JVET common test conditions and software reference configurations for lossless, near lossless, and mixed lossy/lossless coding [T.-C. Ma, A. Nalci, T. Nguyen]

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-Q2015](http://phenix.it-sudparis.eu/jvet/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=9684) JVET functionality confirmation test conditions for reference picture resampling [J. Luo, V. Seregin]

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-X2016](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11229) Common Test Conditions and evaluation procedures for neural network-based video coding technology [E. Alshina, R.-L. Liao, S. Liu, A. Segall]

[JVET-Y2017](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11473) Common Test Conditions and evaluation procedures for enhanced compression tool testing [M. Karczewicz and Y. Ye] (2022-02-25)

Change to CatRobot, and add HDR as optional, and per-class configurations to be added.

Remains valid – not updated: [JVET-U2018](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=10683) Common test conditions for high bit depth and high bit rate video coding [A. Browne, T. Ikai, D. Rusanovskyy, M. Sarwer, X. Xiu]

[JVET-Y2019](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11474) New level and systems-related supplemental enhancement information for VVC (Draft 1) [E. François, A. Tourapis, Y.-K. Wang] [WG 5 WD [N 108](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82087&id_meeting=189)] (2022-03-18)

This includes hooks for green metadata and VDI, and an unconstrained level.

A request for a new amendment (WG 5 [N 107](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82086&id_meeting=189)) was reviewed Friday 21 January at 1555 UTC.

[JVET-Y2020](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11475) Film grain synthesis technology for video applications (Draft 1) [D. Grois, Y. He, W. Husak, M. Radosavljević, A. Tourapis, W. Wan] [WG 5 [N 120](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82207&id_meeting=189)] (2022-02-25)

The content of this document is as described under the notes for JVET-Y0158.

A request for subdivision as 23002-9 (WG 5 [N 119](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82206&id_meeting=189)) was reviewed Friday 21 Jan. 1600 UTC.

No output: JVET-X2021, JVET-X2022

These numbers are retained for future purposes of planning possible additional verification testing and CEs.

[JVET-Y2023](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11460) Exploration Experiment on Neural Network-based Video Coding (EE1) [E. Alshina, W. Chen, F. Galpin, Y. Li, Z. Ma, H. Wang, L. Wang] [WG 5 [N 113](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82001&id_meeting=189)] (2022-02-04)

An initial draft of this document was reviewed and approved at 1520 UTC on Friday 21 January.

Tests will be conducted in two categories: enhancement filters and super-resolution methods. NN-based intra prediction was studied in several rounds of EE1; tool is stable, successfully crosschecked, performance verified on top of VTM and ECM. No more study for NN-based Intra is planned at this point.

The interrelationship of NN based LF and DBF/ALF was also planned to be investigated.

Additionally, the EE will focus on investigation platform-independent reproducibility, drift-free loop operation by integerization of NNs, and usage of a software package which supports that. NN-based intra prediction could easily be added, as it is already implemented in the software package and could be combined later.

[JVET-Y2024](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11461) Exploration Experiment on Enhanced Compression beyond VVC capability (EE2) [V. Seregin, J. Chen, L. Li, K. Naser, J. Ström, M. Winken, X. Xiu, K. Zhang] [WG 5 [N 114](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82002&id_meeting=189)] (2022-02-18)

An initial draft was reviewed and approved on Friday 21 Jan. 1345 UTC.

Categories are intra prediction, inter prediction, screen content coding, and entropy coding.

[JVET-Y2025](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11476) Algorithm description of Enhanced Compression Model 4 (ECM 4) [M. Coban, F. Le Léannec, K. Naser, J. Ström] [WG 5 [N 115](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=82003&id_meeting=189)] (2022-03-04)

New elements from notes elsewhere in this report:

* Adopt JVET-Y0116 version 2.1a (extension of MRL list to 5 lines 1,3,5,7,12)
* Adopt JVET-Y0065 Test 3.1c, not in LP CTC
* Adopt JVET-Y0134 Test 3.6a
* Adopt JVET-Y0067 Test 3.9d
* Adopt JVET-Y0058 Test 3.13
* Adopt JVET-Y0142 Test 4.4a (adaptive intra MTS with fixed threshold
* Adopt JVET-Y0106 (CCSAO improvement)
* Adopt JVET-Y0141 test 3
* Adopt JVET-Y0159 method 1
* Adopt JVET-Y0089 (DMVR with BCW)
* Adopt JVET-Y0128 (bug fix)
* Adopt JVET-Y0129 (MVD signalling)
* Adopt JVET-Y0152 (SW/CTC)
* Adopt JVET-Y0155 (SW/CTC)
* Adopt JVET-Y0240 (SW)

It is noted that the list above may not be complete; if some adoption is missing that is recorded somewhere else in the meeting notes it shall also be considered included.

[JVET-Y2026](https://jvet-experts.org/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=11477) Conformance testing for VVC operation range extensions (draft 3) [D. Rusanovskyy, T. Hashimoto, H.-J. Jhu, I. Moccagatta, Y. Yu] (2022-03-18)

The basis is document JVET-Y0127 which had been reviewed and approved during the meeting.

This was issued as ISO/IEC 23090-15 DAM 1 as WG 5 [N 110](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81998&id_meeting=189) (with an editing period as noted).

A DoCR (WG 5 [N 109](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81997&id_meeting=189)) of the NB comments received in [m58554](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81284&id_meeting=189) from the ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29 CDAM ballot was reviewed Thursday 20 January in session 24. The NB comments in m58554 generally consisted of requests for editorial improvements or actions already addressed elsewhere in this report or in the report of the 24th meeting.

# Future meeting plans, expressions of thanks, and closing of the meeting

Future meeting plans were established according to the following guidelines:

* Meeting under ITU-T SG 16 auspices when it meets (ordinarily starting meetings on the Wednesday of the first week and closing it on the Wednesday of the second week of the SG 16 meeting – a total of 8 meeting days), and
* Otherwise meeting under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices when its MPEG WGs meet (ordinarily starting meetings on the Friday prior to the main week of such meetings and closing it on the same day as other MPEG WGs – a total of 8 meeting days).

In cases where an exceptionally high workload is expected for a meeting, an earlier starting date may be defined. In case of online meetings, no sessions should be held on weekend days. This may imply an earlier starting date as well.

Some specific future meeting plans (to be confirmed) were established as follows:

* Wed. 13 – Fri. 15 and Mon. 18 – Fri. 22 July 2022, 27th meeting under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, to be held as teleconference meeting.
* XXX. XX – XXX. XX October 2022, 28th meeting under ITU-T SG16 auspices in Antalya, TR.
* Wed. 11 – Fri. 13 and Mon. 16 – Fri. 20 January 2023, 29th meeting under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, to be held as teleconference meeting.
* During April 2023, 30th meeting under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, date and location t.b.d.
* During July 2023, 31st meeting under ITU-T SG16 auspices in Geneva, CH, date t.b.d.
* During October 2023, 32nd meeting under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, date and location t.b.d.
* During January 2024, 33rd meeting under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, date and location t.b.d.
* During April 2024, 34th meeting under ISO/IEC JTC 1/‌SC 29 auspices, date and location t.b.d.

The agreed document deadline for the 26th JVET meeting was planned to be Wednesday 13 April 2022.

XXXX was thanked for providing financial support for the VVC verification tests.

Mathias Wien was thanked for planning, organizing and conducting the remote expert viewings related to the exploration experiment on neural network-based video compression, and to assessment of new test sequences in the class of screen/gaming content.

XXX and XXXX were thanked for offering new test materials that can be used for developing and testing video technology standards.

Warmest thanks were expressed to Christian Tulvan for his continuous support and personal engagement in maintaining the site jvet-experts.org. Institut Mines-Télécom was thanked for hosting the site.

The 26h JVET meeting was closed at approximately XXXX hours UTC on Saturday 30 April 2022.

# Annex A to JVET report: List of documents

# Annex B to JVET report: List of meeting participants

The participants of the twenty-sixth meeting of the JVET, according to the participation records from the Zoom teleconferencing tool used for the meting sessions (approximately XXX people in total, not including those who attended only the joint sessions with other groups), were as follows:

1. First Last (company – country)

# Annex C to JVET report: Recommendations of the 7th meeting of ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/WG 5 MPEG Joint Video Coding Team(s) with ITU-T SG 16

**ISO/IEC JTC 1/SC 29/**[**WG 5 N 123**](https://dms.mpeg.expert/doc_end_user/current_document.php?id=81988&id_meeting=189)

**(link to be updated)**

1. [] L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu, F. Galpin. EE1-1.1: neural network based in-loop filter with 2 models. JVET-Z0094, 26th Meeting, by teleconference, 20–29 April 2022. [↑](#endnote-ref-2)
2. [] L. Wang, X. Xu, S. Liu, F. Galpin. EE1-1.2: neural network based in-loop filter with a single model. JVET-Z0091, 26th Meeting, by teleconference, 20–29 April 2022. [↑](#endnote-ref-3)